THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR



ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT 2017

GREG ABBOTT GOVERNOR OF TEXAS

THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For The Year Ended August 31, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Greg Abbott Governor of Texas

			6	



GOVERNOR GREG ABBOTT

November 20, 2017

Honorable Greg Abbott, Governor Honorable Glenn Hegar, Texas Comptroller Ursula Parks, Director, Legislative Budget Board Lisa Collier, First Assistant State Auditor, State Auditor's Office

Dear Governor Abbott, Comptroller Hegar, Ms. Parks, and Ms. Collier:

The Office of the Governor is pleased to submit its Annual Financial Report for the year ending August 31, 2017, in compliance with Texas Government Code Annotated, Section 2101.011, and in accordance with requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Theresa Boland, Director of Financial Services at (512) 936-0166.

Sincerely,

Luis Saenz Chief of Staff

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of Transmittal

General Pu	rpose Financial Statements – Exhibits	<u>Page</u>
1	Combined Balance Sheet / Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds	1
II	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances / Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds	
III	Combined Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	
IV	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	
V	Combined Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	
VI	Combined Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	
VII	Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	
VIII	Combined Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units	10
IX	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Discretely Present Component Units	11
Notes to th	ne Financial Statement	
1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	12
2	Capital Assets	
3	Deposits, Investments and Repurchase Agreements	21
4	Short-Term Debt	22
5	Long-Term Liabilities	22
6	Bond Indebtedness	23
7	Derivative Instruments	25
8	Leases	
9	Pension Plans	25
10	Deferred Compensation	25
11	Postemployment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits	25
12	Interfund Activity and Transactions	26
13	Continuance Subject to Review	
14	Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Position	26
15	Contingencies and Commitments	26
16	Subsequent Events	26
17	Risk Management	26
18	Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)	
19	The Financial Reporting Entity	27
20	Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability	28
21	Not Applicable to the AFR	28
22	Donor Restricted Endowments	
23	Extraordinary and Special Items	
24	Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances	28
25	Termination Benefits	28
26	Segment Information	
27	Service Concession Arrangements	
28	Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources	29
29	Troubled Debt Restructuring	
30	Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees	29
31	Tax Abatements	
32	Fund Balances	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Combining St	atements – Exhibits and Schedules	<u>Page</u>
A-1	Combining Balance Sheet - All General and Consolidated Funds	33
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All General and Consolidated Funds	37
	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	
I-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	43
J –1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	44
	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	
1 B	Schedule of State Pass Throughs From/To State Agencies/Universities	48
2 A	Miscellaneous Bond Information	49
2 B	Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	50
2 C	Debt Service Requirements	51
2 D	Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	52
	Defeased Bonds Outstanding	
2 F	Early Extinguishment and Refunding of Debt	54
Supporting Ex	chibits by Agency	
Office of t	he Governor - Core Operations (Agency 301) – Exhibits	
I (301)	Combined Balance Sheet / Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds	58
II (301)	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances / Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds	59
A-1 (301)	Combining Balance Sheet - All General and Consolidated Funds	61
A-2 (301)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All General and Consolidated Funds	62
J-1 (301)		
Office of t	he Governor Trusteed Programs (Agency 300) – Exhibits	
I (300)	Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds	65
II (300)	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances / Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds	67
III (300)	Combined Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	69
IV (300)	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	70
V (300)	Combined Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	71
VI (300)	Combined Statement of Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	72
VII (300)	Combined Statement of changes in Fiduciary Net Position	73
VIII (300)	Combined Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units	74
IX (300)	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Discretely Present Component Units	75
A-1 (300)	Combining Balance Sheet - All General and Consolidated Funds	77
A-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All General and Consolidated Funds	81
B-1 (300)	Combining Balance Sheet - Special Revenue Funds	86
B-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Special Revenue Funds	87
C-1 (300)	Combining Balance Sheet - Debt Service Funds	88
C-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Debt Service Funds	89

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Office of the Governor Trusteed Programs (Agency 300) – Exhibits (continued)

D-1 (300)	Combining Balance Sheet – Capital Project Funds	90
D-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances-Capital Project Funds	91
F-1 (300)	Combining Statement of Net Position - Enterprise Funds	92
F-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Enterprise Funds	93
F-3 (300)	Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Enterprise Funds	94
I-1 (300)	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust funds	95
I-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	96
J-1 (300)	Combining Statement of Change in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	97
K-1 (300)	Combining Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units	98
K-2 (300)	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units	100

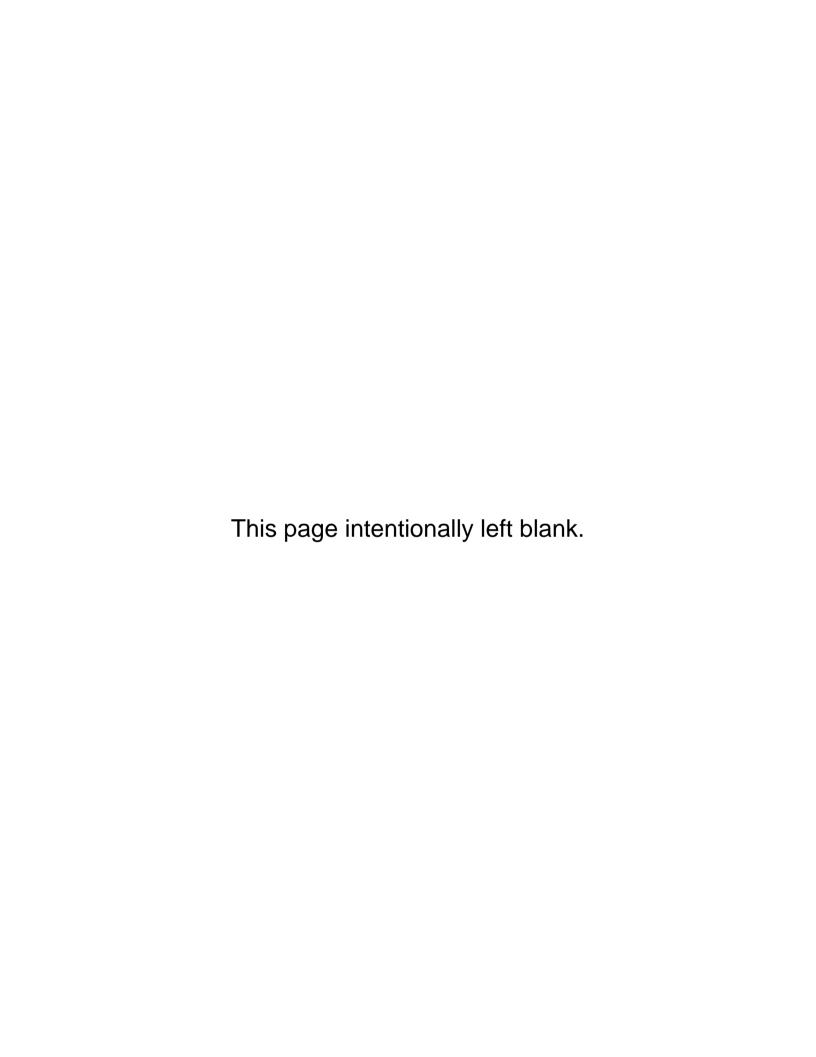


Exhibit I - Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

To the Hodel Teal Ended Adgust 51, 2017						
		Governmenta Special Revenue	Debt Service			
	General Funds	Funds	Funds	Capital Project Fund	Governmental Funds	
	(Exhibit A-1)	(Exhibit B-1 300)	(Exhibit C-1 300)	(Exhibit D-1 300)	Total	
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				•		
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 406,308,230.55	\$ 25,445,010.60	32,541.38	\$ -	\$ 431,785,782.53	
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments (Note 3) Legislative Appropriations	8,188,636.74 262,665,647.50	-	-	-	8,188,636.74 262,665,647.50	
Receivables from:	202,003,047.30	•	-	-	202,005,047.50	
Federal	12,029,243.01	_	_	_	12,029,243.01	
Interest and Dividends	750,406.26	56.490.14	_	_	806,896.40	
Due From Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	
Due From Other Agencies	18,148,202.75	-	-	-	18,148,202.75	
Consumable Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	
Loans and Contracts	1,245,000.00	1,149,151.01	-	-	2,394,151.01	
Restricted:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		. =				
Cash in State Treasury		1,500,000.00		-	1,500,000.00	
Total Current Assets	709,335,366.81	28,150,651.75	32,541.38	-	737,518,559.94	
Non-Current Assets:						
Loans and Contracts	149,025,988.65	18,690,270.65	_	_	167,716,259.30	
Equity Holdings for Economic Development	71,620,440.03	-	-	_	71,620,440.03	
Capital Assets (Note 2):	,,				,- ,	
Depreciable:						
Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	
Vehicle, Boats and Aircraft	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	
Amortizable:						
Computer Software Less Accumulated Amortization	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Non-Current Assets	-	•	-	-		
Total Non-Current Assets	220,646,428.68	18,690,270.65			239,336,699.33	
Total Non Current Access	220,040,420.00	10,000,270.00	•		200,000,000.00	
Total Assets	\$ 929,981,795.49	\$ 46,840,922.40	\$ 32,541.38	\$ -	\$ 976,855,259.27	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables from:						
Accounts	\$ 17,349,794.79	\$ 23,623.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,373,418.12	
Payroll	2,021,316.88	-	-	-	2,021,316.88	
Due To Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	
Due To Other Agencies	20,270,447.64	-	32,534.20	-	20,302,981.84	
Unearned Revenue	20,635,681.92	-	-	-	20,635,681.92	
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	-	-	-	-	-	
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6) Total Current Liabilities	60,277,241.23	23,623.33	32,534.20	-	60,333,398.76	
Total Current Liabilities	00,277,241.23	23,023.33	32,334.20		00,333,330.70	
Non-Current Liabilities:						
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	-	-	-	-	-	
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	-	-	-	-	-	
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-Current Liabilities	-		-	-	-	
Total Liabilities	60,277,241.23	23,623.33	32,534.20	-	60,333,398.76	
Fund Financial Statement						
Fund Balances (Deficits):						
Reserved for						
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	
Restricted	25,944,353.34	46,817,299.07	7.18	-	72,761,659.59	
Committed	592,142,944.79	-	-	-	592,142,944.79	
Unassigned	251,617,256.13	46.047.000.07	7.10	-	251,617,256.13	
Total Fund Balances	869,704,554.26	46,817,299.07	7.18	-	916,521,860.51	
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$ 929,981,795.49	\$ 46,840,922.40	\$ 32,541.38	\$ -	\$ 976,855,259.27	

Government-Wide Statement of Net Position

Net Position

Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt Restricted For: Other

Unrestricted
Total Net Position

Exhibit I - Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

ASSETS Current Assets: C		Capital Assets Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments Adjustments		Statement of Net Position			
Cash in State Treasury \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$							
Cash in State Treasury \$ \$ \$ \$ 41,785,782,53							
Secrit Record		œ		œ		æ	424 70E 702 E2
Receivables from: Federal		Ф	-	Ф	-	Ф	
Receivables from			-		-		
Federal							202,000,000
Interest and Dividendes			-		-		12,029,243.01
Due From Other Agencies	Interest and Dividends		-		-		
Consumable Inventionies			-		-		-
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3		-		-		18,148,202.75
Restricied: Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash in State Treasury Total Current Assets: Loans and Contracts Equity Holdings for Economic Development Captial Assets (Non-Current Assets) Loans and Contracts Equity Holdings for Economic Development Captial Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Furniture and Equiment Equity Holdings for Economic Development Captial Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Furniture and Equiment Stock Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Furniture and Equiment Stock Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Captial Assets (Note 2): Captial Assets (Note 3): Capt			-		-		-
Cash and Cash Equivalents . 1,500,000,00 Total Current Assets			-		-		2,394,151.01
Cash in State Treasury . . 1,500,000.00 Total Current Assets: . . 737,518,559.94 Non-Current Assets: 167,716,259.30 Equity Holdings for Economic Development .							
Total Current Assets							4 500 000 00
Non-Current Assets:							
Capabil Polithogia for Economic Development	Total Current Assets						737,518,559.94
Capabil Polithogia for Economic Development	Non-Current Assets:						
Equity Holdings for Economic Development Capital Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Furniture and Equipment Less Accumulated Depreciation (582,348,15) - (582,348,15) Vehicle, Boats and Aircraft 20,337,08 - (20,337,08) Less Accumulated Depreciation (20,337,08) - (20,337,08) Amortizable: Computer Software 107,771,70 - (10,771,70) Less Accumulated Amortization (16,465,02) - (16,465,02) Other Non-Current Assets - (20,337,08) Total Non-Current Liabilities Current Liabilities Current Liabilities Due To Other Funds - (20,337,34,18,12) Due To Other Funds - (20,337,34,18			_		_		167.716.259.30
Capital Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Furniture and Equipment 810,293.68			-		_		
Depreciable: Furniflure and Equipment \$10,293.68							,,
Less Accumulated Depreciation (582,348.15) . (582,348.15) . (20,337.08) . (20,377.174.08	Depreciable:						
Vehicle, Boats and Aircraft 20.337.08 - (20.337.08) -	Furniture and Equipment		810,293.68		-		810,293.68
Less Accumulated Depreciation					-		(582,348.15)
Amortizable:			,		-		
Computer Software	•		(20,337.08)		-		(20,337.08)
Class Accumulated Amortization							
Cher Non-Current Assets					-		
Total Non-Current Assets			(16,465.02)		-		(16,465.02)
Total Assets			210.252.21				220 655 051 54
Liabilities Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Total Non-Current Assets		319,232.21				239,000,901.04
Liabilities Current Liabilities Fayable from Current Liabilities Current Liabi	Total Assets	\$	319.252.21	\$	_	\$	977.174.511.48
Current Liabilities				<u> </u>		÷	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Accounts	Liabilities						
Payroll							
Due To Other Funds	Accounts	\$	-	\$	-	\$	17,373,418.12
Due To Other Agencies			-		-		2,021,316.88
Unearned Revenue			-		-		-
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)			-		-		
Cameral Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6) - 1,245,000.00 1,245,000.00			-		-		
Total Current Liabilities			-				
Non-Current Liabilities: Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)							
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	Total Current Liabilities				3,011,956.72		63,343,333.46
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	Non-Current Liabilities:						
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)			_		1 009 306 88		1 009 306 88
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets			-				
Total Liabilities - 73,196,263.60 133,529,662.36 Fund Financial Statement Fund Balances (Deficits): Reserved for Nonspendable Restricted 72,761,659.59 Committed 592,142,944.79 Unassigned 592,142,944.79 Unassigned 251,617,256.13 Total Fund Balances Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 Restricted For: Other - (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)			-		-		-
Fund Financial Statement Fund Balances (Deficits): Reserved for Nonspendable Restricted 72,761,659.59 Committed 592,142,944.79 Unassigned 251,617,256.13 Total Fund Balances 916,521,860.51 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 Restricted For: Other - (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)					70,184,306.88		70,184,306.88
Fund Financial Statement Fund Balances (Deficits): Reserved for Nonspendable Restricted 72,761,659.59 Committed 592,142,944.79 Unassigned 251,617,256.13 Total Fund Balances 916,521,860.51 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 Restricted For: Other - (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
Fund Balances (Deficits): Reserved for Nonspendable Restricted Committed Unassigned Total Fund Balances Covernment-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt Restricted For: Other Other Unrestricted - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) Covernment-Wide Statement of Net Position All (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00)	Total Liabilities		-		73,196,263.60		133,529,662.36
Fund Balances (Deficits): Reserved for Nonspendable Restricted Committed Unassigned Total Fund Balances Covernment-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt Restricted For: Other Other Unrestricted - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) Covernment-Wide Statement of Net Position All (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00)							
Reserved for Nonspendable 72,761,659.59 Restricted 72,761,659.59 Committed 592,142,944.79 Unassigned 251,617,256.13 Total Fund Balances 916,521,860.51 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position 1 Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 319,252.21 Restricted For: 0ther - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
Nonspendable	, ,						
Restricted Committed Committed Committed Committed Committed Committed Statement of Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt Restricted For:							
Committed Unassigned Unassigned Unassigned Unassigned 251,617,256.13 592,142,944.79 251,617,256.13 Total Fund Balances 916,521,860.51 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances Covernment-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position	•						-
Unassigned Total Fund Balances 251,617,256.13 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 - 319,252.21 Restricted For: Other - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
Total Fund Balances 916,521,860.51 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position 319,252.21 - 319,252.21 Restricted For: - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances							
Net Position 319,252.21 - 319,252.21 Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 - 319,252.21 Restricted For: - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							910,521,660.51
Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt 319,252.21 - 319,252.21 Restricted For: Other - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
Restricted For: Other - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
Other - (70,420,000.00) (70,420,000.00) Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)	• •		319,252.21		-		319,252.21
Unrestricted - (2,776,263.60) (2,776,263.60)							
			-				
319,202.21 \$ (73,196,203.00) \$ 843,644,849.12		Φ.	210 252 24	•		Φ.	
	Total Not Fusition	φ	313,232.21	Ψ	(13,130,203.00)	Ψ	045,044,048.12

Exhibit II - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Governmental Fund Types

		Special Revenue				
	General Funds	Funds	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	(Governmental
	(Exhibit A-2)	(Exhibit B-2 300)	(Exhibit C-2 300)	(Exhibit D-2 300)		Funds Total
REVENUES						
Legislative Appropriations						
Original Appropriations	\$ 88,979,127.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	88,979,127.00
Additional Appropriations	4,905,545.07	-	-	· -	•	4,905,545.07
Federal Revenue	183,990,676.76	-	-	-		183,990,676.76
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	714,194.23	-	-	-		714,194.23
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	1,189,337.52	-	-	-		1,189,337.52
License, Fees & Permits	28,048,011.40	2,519.82	-	-		28,050,531.22
Interest and Other Investment Income	3,895,775.87	795,982.06	1,569.27	850.37		4,694,177.57
Sales of Goods and Services	296,576.58	-	-	-		296,576.58
Other	1,322,759.30	_	_	_		1,322,759.30
Total Revenues	313,342,003.73	798,501.88	1,569.27	850.37		314,142,925.25
Total Novellaco	010,042,000.70	700,001.00	1,000.27	000.07		014,142,020.20
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and Wages	19,020,727.00	_	_	_		19,020,727.00
Payroll Related Costs	5,629,859.06	_	_	_		5,629,859.06
Professional Fees and Services	8,767,267.10	22,812.50				8,790,079.60
Travel	615,186.11	22,012.30	_	3,552.65		618,738.76
		_	_	3,332.03		
Materials and Supplies	349,536.83	-	-	-		349,536.83
Communication and Utilities	321,204.17	-	-	-		321,204.17
Repairs and Maintenance	173,853.25	-	-	-		173,853.25
Rentals and Leases	712,867.66	-	-			712,867.66
Printing and Reproduction	23,872.50	-	-	773.67		24,646.17
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	9,780,965.91	-	-	-		9,780,965.91
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	35,610,261.39	-	-	-		35,610,261.39
Intergovernmental Payments	240,987,063.44	-	-	-		240,987,063.44
Public Assistance Payments	84,584,064.94	-	-	-		84,584,064.94
Employee Benefit Payments	-	-	-	-		-
Other Expenditures	83,910,727.83	116,755.94	-	201.38		84,027,685.15
Debt Service:		·				
Principal	_	_	8,525,000.00	_		8,525,000.00
Interest	_	_	1,369,632.91	_		1,369,632.91
Other Financing Fees	_	_	1,000,002.01	177,020.01		177,020.01
Capital Outlay	174,080.62			177,020.01		174,080.62
Depreciation Expense	174,000.02					174,000.02
Amortization Expense	-	_	_	-		-
	400 004 527 04	120 500 44	0.004.622.04	104 547 74		F00 077 00C 07
Total Expenditures/Expenses	490,661,537.81	139,568.44	9,894,632.91	181,547.71		500,877,286.87
Fuence (Definionary) of Devenues area Funanditures	(477 240 524 00)	650,000,44	(0.002.002.04)	(400.007.24)		(400 704 004 00)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(177,319,534.08)	658,933.44	(9,893,063.64)	(180,697.34)		(186,734,361.62)
OTHER FINANCING COURCES (1950)						
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			05 400 000 00			05 400 000 00
Bonds Issued for Refunding	-	-	25,420,000.00	-		25,420,000.00
Payment to Escrow for Refunding	-	075 000 40	(25,490,000.00)	-		(25,490,000.00)
Transfer In	139,908,741.88	275,208.42	10,179,832.97	213,000.00		150,576,783.27
Transfer Out	(38,707,686.12)	(866,514.87)	(217,011.32)	(32,302.66)		(39,823,514.97)
Legislative Transfer In	3,303,889.49	-	-	-		3,303,889.49
Legislative Transfer Out	(3,303,889.49)	-	-	-		(3,303,889.49)
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity	(3,279,085.25)	-	-	-		(3,279,085.25)
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	97,921,970.51	(591,306.45)	9,892,821.65	180,697.34		107,404,183.05
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	(79,397,563.57)	67,626.99	(241.99)	(0.00)		(79,330,178.57)
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	950,102,117.83	46,749,672.08	249.17	-		996,852,039.08
Restatements (Note 14)	-	-	-	-		-
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	950,102,117.83	46,749,672.08	249.17			996,852,039.08
Appropriations Lapsed	(1,000,000.00)	-	-	-		(1,000,000.00)
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 869,704,554.26	\$ 46,817,299.07	\$ 7.18	\$ (0.00)	\$	916,521,860.51
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position						
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position					\$	916,521,860.51
						1 : 1,12 : 1,000:01
Net Position, September 1, 2016						
Restatements						
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated						
35.461, 557.51.25. 1, 2010, 45 110514104						
Net Position, August 31, 2017					\$	916,521,860.51
					Ť	0.0,021,000.01

Exhibit II - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Capital Assets Adjustments	Long -Term Liabilities Adjustments	Statement of Activities
REVENUES		•	•	
Legislative Appropriations	_			
Original Appropriations	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 88,979,127.00
Additional Appropriations Federal Revenue		-	-	4,905,545.07 183,990,676.76
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-	-	714,194.23
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-	-	1,189,337.52
License, Fees & Permits		-	-	28,050,531.22
Interest and Other Investment Income		-	-	4,694,177.57
Sales of Goods and Services Other			_	296,576.58 1,322,759.30
Total Revenues		-		314,142,925.25
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries and Wages		-	531,778.87	19,552,505.87
Payroll Related Costs		-	-	5,629,859.06
Professional Fees and Services		-	-	8,790,079.60
Travel		-	-	618,738.76
Materials and Supplies Communication and Utilities		-	-	349,536.83 321,204.17
Repairs and Maintenance		-	_	173,853.25
Rentals and Leases		-	-	712,867.66
Printing and Reproduction		-	-	24,646.17
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-	-	9,780,965.91
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-	-	35,610,261.39
Intergovernmental Payments		-	-	240,987,063.44 84,584,064.94
Public Assistance Payments Employee Benefit Payments		-	-	64,564,064.94
Other Expenditures		_	_	84,027,685.15
Debt Service:				04,027,000.10
Principal		-	(8,525,000.00)	-
Interest		-	- '	1,369,632.91
Other Payments for Refunding		-	-	177,020.01
Capital Outlay		(174,080.62)	-	
Depreciation Expense		63,884.12	-	63,884.12
Amortization Expense Total Expenditures/Expenses		16,465.02 (93,731.48)	(7,993,221.13)	16,465.02 492,790,334.26
		<u> </u>		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures		93,731.48	7,993,221.13	(178,647,409.01)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			(05,400,000,00)	
Bonds Issued for Refunding Payment to Escrow for Refunding		-	(25,420,000.00) 25,490,000.00	-
Transfer In			23,490,000.00	150,576,783.27
Transfer Out		-	-	(39,823,514.97)
Legislative Transfer In		-	-	3,303,889.49
Legislative Transfer Out		-	-	(3,303,889.49)
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity		-	-	(3,279,085.25)
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		5,386.72 5,386.72	70,000.00	5,386.72 107,479,569.77
		3,300.72	70,000.00	101,419,309.11
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position				(71,167,839.24)
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016				996,852,039.08
Restatements (Note 14) Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated				996,852,039.08
				230,002,003.00
Appropriations Lapsed Fund Balances, August 31, 2017				(1,000,000.00) \$ 924,684,199.84
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position				
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position	\$	99,118.20	\$ 8,063,221.13	\$ 924,684,199.84
Net Position, September 1, 2016		220,134.01	(81,259,484.73)	(81,039,350.72)
Restatements Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		220,134.01	(81,259,484.73)	(81,039,350.72)
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	319,252.21	\$ (73,196,263.60)	\$ 843,644,849.12

Exhibit III - Combined Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

ASSETS Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash In Bank (Note 3) \$ 506,882 Cash in State Treasury \$ 14,757,078 Restricted:	3.11 0.00 6.50 3.54
Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash In Bank (Note 3) \$ 506,882 Cash in State Treasury 14,757,078	3.11 0.00 6.50 3.54
Cash In Bank (Note 3) \$ 506,882 Cash in State Treasury 14,757,078	3.11 0.00 6.50 3.54
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.00 6.50 8.54
	6.50 8.54
Cash in State Treasury 1,500,000 Receivables from:	3.54
Interest and Dividends 29,326	
Loans and Contracts 1,617,898	5.35
Total Current Assets 18,411,185	
Non-Current Assets:	
Loans and Contracts 10,667,973	
Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973	3.63
Total Assets \$ 29,079,158	3.98
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$	_
Total Belefied Outflows	_
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from:	
Accounts \$ 36,403	3.87
Payroll 37,727	'.54
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232	2.43
Total Current Liabilities 100,363	3.84
Non-Current Liabilities:	
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5) 15,000,000	
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266	
Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266	5.27
Total Liabilities 15,120,630).11
DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows	
Net Position Restricted For: Other	
Unrestricted 13,958,528	3.87
Total Net Position \$ 13,958,528	3.87

Exhibit IV - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Total Enterprise Funds (Exhibit IV 300)			
Operating Revenues Interest and Investment Income	\$	605,403.43		
Other Operating Revenue	φ	206,141.84		
Total Operating Revenues		811,545.27		
Total Operating Nevenues		011,040.21		
Operating Expenses				
Salaries and Wages		456,305.36		
Payroll Related Costs		133,629.69		
Professional Fees and Services		211,618.77		
Travel		3,623.53		
Materials and Supplies		517.36		
Communication and Utilities		27,617.61		
Repairs and Maintenance		-		
Rentals and Leases		1,802.38		
Printing and Reproduction		182.09		
Interest		145,794.45		
Other Operating Expenses		264,171.48		
Total Operating Expenses		1,245,262.72		
Operating Income (Loss)		(433,717.45)		
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Investment Income (Expense)		199.31		
Total Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		199.31		
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments, and Transfers		(433,518.14)		
		,		
Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers				
Transfer In		3,933,897.81		
Transfer Out		(2,243,166.69)		
Total Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers		1,690,731.12		
Change in Net Position		1,257,212.98		
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016		12,701,315.89		
Restatements (Note 14) Total Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		12,701,315.89		
Total Net 1 Ostilon, September 1, 2010, as Nestateu		12,701,313.09		
Total Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	13,958,528.87		

Exhibit V - Combined Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Enterprise Funds Exhibit V 300)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Other Revenue	\$ 206,141.84
Payments to Employees	(581,183.38)
Payments for Other Expenses	 (572,894.53)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	 (947,936.07)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Debt Issuance	
Proceeds of Transfers from Other Funds	3,188,970.10
Payments of Principal on Debt	(5,000,000.00)
Payments of Interest	(145,794.45)
Payments for Transfers to Other Funds	(1,498,238.98)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	(3,455,063.33)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	004 000 55
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	631,029.60
Proceeds from Principal Payments on Loans	6,297,774.59
Payments for Non-Program Loans Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	 6,928,804.19
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,525,804.79
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2016 Restatement to Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents,	 14,238,155.52
September 1, 2016 as Restated	 14,238,155.52
Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2017	\$ 16,763,960.31
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (433,717.45)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating Income and Cash Flow Categories Classification Differences	(459,608.98)
Changes in Assets and Liabilities: Increase (Decrease) in Payables	(61,448.76)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	-
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absence Liabilities	 6,839.12
Total Adjustments	 (514,218.62)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ (947,936.07)

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit VI - Combined Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Private	-Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds		
		(Exhibit I-1)	(Exhibit J-1)	Total	
ASSETS			 		
Cash in State Treasury	\$	12,660,210.08	\$ 5,338,999.61	\$	17,999,209.69
Other Interest Receivable		13,949.58	-		13,949.58
Total Assets	\$	12,674,159.66	\$ 5,338,999.61	\$	18,013,159.27
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Outflows of Resources		-	-		-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		-			
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held For Others	\$	-	\$ 5,338,999.61	\$	5,338,999.61
Total Liabilities	\$	-	\$ 5,338,999.61	\$	5,338,999.61
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflows of Resources		_	_		-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		-	-		-
NET POSITION					
Held in Trust for Others	\$	12,674,159.66	\$ -	\$	12,674,159.66
Total Net Position	\$	12,674,159.66	\$ 	\$	12,674,159.66

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit VII - Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Private-	Purpose Trust Funds (Exhibit I-2)	Total
ADDITIONS		, , ,	
Investment Income from Investing Activities:			
Interest and Investment Income		\$160,578.18	 \$160,578.18
Total Net Investment Income		160,578.18	 160,578.18
Other Additions:			
Settlement of Claims		-	-
Other Revenue		-	-
Transfer In		-	 -
Total Other Additions		-	 <u>-</u>
Total Additions		160,578.18	 160,578.18
DEDUCTIONS			
Intergovernmental Payments		2,633,356.09	2,633,356.09
Total Deductions		2,633,356.09	2,633,356.09
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION		(2,472,777.91)	 (2,472,777.91)
Net Position			
Net Position, September 1, 2016		15,146,937.57	15,146,937.57
Restatements		-	-
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		15,146,937.57	 15,146,937.57
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	12,674,159.66	\$ 12,674,159.66

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit VIII - Combined Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	(E	Totals xhibit VIII-300)
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3):		
Cash In Bank	\$	1,911,790.72
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments		658,221.78
Receivables from:		
Interest and Dividends		175.60
Accounts Receivable		1,326.21
Prepaid Items		174.24
Total Current Assets		2,571,688.55
Total Assets	\$	2,571,688.55
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Payables from:		
Accounts Payable	\$	-
Other		367,778.45
Total Current Liabilities		367,778.45
Total Liabilities		367,778.45
Net Position		
Unrestricted		2,203,910.10
Total Net Position	\$	2,203,910.10

Exhibit IX - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position -Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	(E	Totals Exhibit IX 300)
Operating Revenues:		
Sales of Goods and Services	\$	14,049.25
Other Contracts, Grants and Contributions	•	2,137,096.02
Other Operating Revenue		53,944.46
Total Operating Revenues		2,205,089.73
. •		, ,
Operating Expenses:		
Salaries and Wages		-
Professional Fees and Services		165,205.01
Travel		739.41
Materials and Supplies		26,876.17
Communication and Utilities		663.27
Rentals and Leases		9,135.35
Printing and Reproduction		1,581.68
Grants to Community Service Programs		1,600.00
Other Operating Expenses		2,220,674.40
Total Operating Expenses		2,426,475.29
Operating Income (Loss)		(221,385.56)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment Income (Expense)		2,406.26
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	-	2,406.26
3		,
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments		
and Transfers		(218,979.30)
Change in Net Position		(218,979.30)
Net Position, September 1, 2016		2,422,889.40
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	2,203,910.10

NOTE 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Entity

The Office of the Governor (Office) is an agency of the State of Texas. Its financial records are shown under two agencies, Agency 301 Core Operations and Agency 300 Trusteed Programs, and comply with state statutes and regulations including the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' *Reporting Requirements for Annual Financial Reports of State Agencies and Universities*.

The Office is provided for in the Constitution of the State of Texas. Additional functions are prescribed by various legislative acts and executive orders.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report is considered for audit by the state auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

The Office (Agency 300) includes within this report all components as determined by an analysis of their relationship to the Office as listed below.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The Office has six discretely presented component units. Information on component units can be found in Note 19.

Fund Structure

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

Governmental Fund Types and Government-Wide Adjustment Fund Types

General Revenue Funds

General revenue funds are the principal operating funds used to account for the State's general activities. General revenue funds are used to account for all financial resources of the State except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

<u>General Revenue Fund (Fund 0001)</u> is used to account for all of Agency 301 Core Operations' general activities and much of the Agency 300's general activities except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

<u>Operators and Chauffeurs License Fund (Fund 0099)</u> is controlled by Department of Public Safety. The remaining cash balance for the Office of the Governor (OOG) was transferred to the Department of Public Safety in FY 2017. The OOG is no longer authorized to spend money from Fund 0099.

Governor's Office Federal Projects Fund (Fund 0224) was established to account for federal receipts and disbursements.

<u>Criminal Justice Planning Fund (Fund 0421)</u> was established to receive 12.5537% of court costs collected from defendants convicted under certain sections of the Penal Code. The fund also accounts for federal receipts and disbursements.

<u>Economic Stabilization Fund (Fund 0599)</u> is controlled by the Texas Comptroller's Office. The Office is authorized to spend money from Fund 0599 when it is appropriated by the legislature but does not report a cash balances in this report because the controlling agency is required to report all cash balances.

<u>License Plate Trust Fund (Fund 0802)</u> is controlled by the Department of Motor Vehicles. The Office is authorized to spend money from Fund 0802 originating from revenue receipts from specialty license plates that include the words "Texas Tourism", "Texas Music", "Native Texan" and "K-9S4COPS". The Office does not report the shared cash balances in this report.

<u>Events Trust Fund for Certain Municipalities and Counties (Fund 0830)</u> for use by the Office to deposit the state share of estimated increases in local sales and use taxes, motor vehicle rental taxes, and hotel and mixed beverage taxes for approved disbursements relating to certain events.

<u>Motor Sports and Racing Trust Fund (Fund 0839)</u> for use by the Office to deposit the state share of estimated increases in local sales and use taxes, motor vehicle rental taxes, and hotel and mixed beverage taxes for approved disbursements relating to certain motor sports racing events.

<u>Major Events Reimbursement Fund (Fund 0869)</u> for use by the Office to deposit the state share of estimated increases in local sales and use taxes, motor vehicle rental taxes, and hotel and mixed beverage taxes for approved disbursements relating to certain major events.

Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development Fund (Fund 5003) was established to receive ½ of 1% of revenue collections of hotel occupancy tax. These funds are used primarily for advertising and other marketing activities that promote Texas as a premier travel destination by the Division of Economic Development and Tourism within the Office.

<u>Sexual Assault Program Account (Fund 5010)</u> is controlled by the Office of the Attorney General. The fund receives fees collected from sexually oriented businesses. The Office is appropriated funds for grants to support sexual assault and human trafficking prosecution projects.

<u>Crime Stoppers Assistance Fund (Fund 5012)</u> was established to receive 0.2581% of court costs from defendants convicted under certain sections of the Penal Code. Ten percent of the amounts deposited must be used for operation of toll-free telephone services under Section 414.012, Government Code and the remainder must be distributed to local crime stoppers organizations.

<u>Texas Enterprise Fund (Fund 5107)</u> consists of appropriations, interest earned, gifts, grants and donations to the Texas Enterprise Fund. Collections may be used only for economic development, infrastructure development, community development, iob training programs and business.

<u>Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund (Fund 5114)</u> was established for deposit of loan payments made by a political subdivision, gifts, grants and proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds as authorized by Section 49-n, Article III, Texas Constitution. These proceeds are used to fund loans to political subdivisions and defense communities to prepare a comprehensive defense installation and community strategic impact plans.

<u>Emerging Technology Fund (Fund 5124)</u> consists of assets held for economic development. Management of this portfolio of assets was transferred to Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust on September 1, 2015.

<u>BP Oil Spill Texas Response Grant (Fund 5149)</u> consists of a donation from British Petroleum to the state of Texas to pay for costs related to or resulting from the oil spill. These funds may also be used as directed by the Office.

<u>Governor's University Research Initiative (Fund 5161)</u> was enacted in 2015 by the 84th Legislature with a goal to bring the best and brightest researchers in the world to Texas. This program is a matching grant program to assist eligible institutions of higher education in recruiting distinguished researchers.

<u>Truancy Prevention and Diversion Account (Fund 5164)</u> consists of deposits of \$2 court cost. These funds are used by to the Criminal Justice Division of the Office for grants to local governments for truancy prevention and intervention services.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

<u>Small Business Incubator Fund (Fund 0588)</u> was established as a revolving fund to record bond proceeds, application fees, loan repayments, guarantee fees, royalties, dividend income, appropriations, federal grants and any other sources authorized by Section 71, Article XVI, Texas Constitution. Proceeds may be used to provide financing to foster and stimulate development of small business in this state and for fund administration.

<u>Texas Product Development Fund (Fund 0589)</u> was established as a revolving fund to record bond proceeds, application fees, loan repayments, guarantee fees, royalties, dividend income, appropriations, federal grants and any other sources authorized by Section 71, Article XVI, Texas Constitution. Proceeds may be used to provide financing to aid in the development and production of new or improved products in this state and to provide funding for administration.

Debt Service Funds

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for general long-term debt principal and interest.

<u>Small Business Incubator Fund (Fund 0588)</u> was established as a revolving fund to record loan repayments in order to pay bond debt service.

<u>Texas Product Development Fund (Fund 0589)</u> was established as a revolving fund to record loan repayments in order to pay bond debt service.

<u>Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Funds (Funds 7022 and 7027)</u> were established to receive deposits of loan repayments in order to pay bond debt service.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays.

T.P.F.A. G.O. Refunding Bonds, (TMPC) Series 2016, Cost of Issuance Fund(7066) was established to receive deposits from the sales of bonds estimated to pay cost of note issuance.

Capital Assets Adjustment Fund Type

The capital asset adjustment fund (Fund 9998) is used to convert governmental fund types' capital assets from modified accrual to full accrual.

Long-Term Liabilities Adjustment Fund Type

The long-term liabilities adjustment fund (Fund 9997) is used to convert governmental fund types' debt from modified accrual to full accrual.

Proprietary Fund Types

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds are used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. Activities must be reported as enterprise funds if any one of the following criteria is met:

- The activity is financed with debt that is secured solely by a pledge of the net revenue from fees and charges of the activity.
- Laws or regulations require that the activity's costs of providing services including capital costs (such as
 depreciation or debt service), be recovered with fees and charges, rather than with taxes or similar
 revenue.
- The pricing policies of the activity establish fees and charges designed to recover its costs, including capital costs.

<u>Economic Development Bank Fund (Fund 5106)</u> consists of appropriations, fees and investment earnings under Subchapter BB, Chapter 481, Government Code, fees under Chapter 489, Government Code, and interest and other amounts received by the state under Chapter 489, Government Code. Proceeds are used only to carry out the purposes of Chapter 489, Government Code.

<u>Capital Access Fund (Fund 9999)</u> is used to record assets, liabilities and transactions in accounts established in participating financial institutions to serve as a source of additional revenue to reimburse lenders for losses on loans enrolled in the capital access program under Subchapter BB, Chapter 481, Government Code. The fund consists of transfers from the capital access fund in appropriated Fund 5106 and contributions made by the lenders and borrowers participating in the capital access program.

Fiduciary Fund Types

Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the State in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds.

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets the government holds on behalf of others in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds involve only the receipt, temporary investment and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations or other governments.

<u>Events Trust Fund for Certain Municipalities and Counties (Fund 0830)</u> for use by the Office to deposit the local share of estimated increases in state and local sales and use taxes, motor vehicle rental taxes, and hotel and mixed beverage taxes for approved disbursements relating to certain events.

<u>Motor Sports and Racing Trust Fund (Fund 0839)</u> for use by the Office to deposit to deposit the local share of estimated increases in the state and local sales and use taxes, motor vehicle rental taxes, and hotel and mixed beverage taxes for approved disbursements relating to certain motor sports racing events.

<u>Major Events Reimbursement Fund (Fund 0869)</u> for use by the Office to deposit to deposit the local share of estimated increases in the state and local sales and use taxes, motor vehicle rental taxes, and hotel and mixed beverage taxes for approved disbursements relating to certain major events.

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

Private-purpose trust funds are used to report trust arrangements, other than pension and other employee benefit trust funds and external investment trust funds, under which the principal and income benefits individuals, private organizations or other governments.

<u>Spaceport Trust Fund (Fund 0806)</u> consists of grants and donations and any other source designated by the legislature. These proceeds are to be used for the development of spaceport infrastructure.

Component Units

The financial data of the individual component units are available from the component units' separately issued financial statements. Additional information about component units is disclosed in Note 19.

Basis of Accounting

The basis of accounting determines when revenue and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Governmental fund types that build the fund financial statements are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis, revenue is recognized in the period in which it becomes both measurable and available to finance operations of the fiscal year or liquidate liabilities existing at fiscal year-end. The State of Texas considers receivables collected within sixty days after year-end to be available and recognizes them as revenue of the current year for fund financial statements prepared on the modified accrual basis. Expenditures and other uses of financial resources are recognized when the related liability is incurred.

Governmental adjustment fund types that will build the government-wide financial statements are accounted for using the full accrual basis of accounting. The following activities are recognized in these fund types: capital assets, accumulated depreciation, unpaid employee compensable leave, unmatured debt service on general long-term liabilities, long-term capital leases, long-term claims and judgments, and full accrual revenue and expenses.

Proprietary funds are accounted for on the full accrual basis of accounting. Under the full accrual basis of accounting, revenue is recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time liabilities are incurred. Proprietary funds distinguish operating from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses result from providing services or producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary funds' principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets.

Private-purpose trust funds are also accounted for on the full accrual basis of accounting. Private-purpose trust funds and other fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position.

Budget and Budgetary Accounting

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the Legislature and not vetoed by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act). Unencumbered appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated.

Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Balance / Net Position

Assets

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets include monies or other resources restricted by legal or contractual requirements. These assets include proceeds of enterprise fund general obligation and revenue bonds and revenues set aside for statutory or contractual requirements.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories include both merchandise inventories on hand for sale and consumable inventories. Inventories are valued at cost, generally using the last-in, first-out method. The consumption method of accounting is used to account for inventories and prepaid items that appear in the governmental and proprietary fund types. The cost of these items is expensed when the items are consumed.

Loans, Contracts and Other Receivables

Loans receivable reflects the outstanding amount of loans to outside entities which have been entered into by the Office as loans, convertible loans or as grant advances. Convertible loans held within the Texas Emerging Technology Fund (TETF) are acquired as consideration for awards made to private companies or public entities primarily for the purpose of economic development within Texas. Therefore, any impairment of these loans is recorded as gain / (loss) on other financial activity. Per GASB 33 requirements, loans receivable also reflects grant payments made through the Texas Enterprise fund which are given in advance of requirements being met. The grant advances will be reclassified as grant expenditures as requirements of the grant are met or when it has been determined that the grant requirements will not be met. Loan origination and non-refundable application fees and direct loan origination costs are not recognized as an adjustment to yield nor as part of the loan balances as these adjustments are immaterial. Grant termination agreements requiring a return of funds are recorded as a receivable.

Equity Holdings for Economic Development

Equity holdings held within the Texas Emerging Technology Fund (TETF) are acquired as consideration for awards made to private companies or public entities primarily for the purpose of economic development within Texas. Therefore, these holdings are recorded at cost less impairment as calculated by Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. Losses related to impairment are charged to gain / (loss) on other financial activity.

Capital Assets

Assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year are capitalized. These assets are capitalized at cost or, if not purchased, at fair value as of the date of acquisition. Purchases of assets with governmental funds are reported as expenditures. Depreciation is reported on all "exhaustible" assets. Assets are depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method.

Liabilities

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue is revenue received but not yet earned at the end of the fiscal year.

Employees' Compensable Leave Balances

Employees' compensable leave balances represents the liability that occurs due to relevant events such as resignations, retirements and uses of leave balances by covered employees. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or non-current in the statement of net assets. These obligations are normally paid from the same funding source from which each employee's salary or wage compensation was paid.

Bonds Payable – General Obligation Bonds

The unmatured principal of general obligation bonds is accounted for in the long-term liabilities adjustment column for governmental activities and in proprietary funds for business-type activities. These payables are reported as current long-term liabilities for amounts due within one year and noncurrent long-term liabilities

for amounts due thereafter in the statement of net assets. The bonds are reported at par, net of unamortized premiums, discounts, issuance costs and gains / (losses) on bond refunding activities.

For governmental activities, bond proceeds are accounted for when received as an "other financing source" in the governmental fund receiving the proceeds. Payment of principal and interest is an expenditure recorded in the debt service fund. All bond transactions and balances for business-type activities are reported in proprietary funds.

Bonds Payable - Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are accounted for in proprietary funds for business-type activities and in the long-term liabilities adjustment column for governmental activities. These payables are reported as current long-term liabilities for amounts due within one year and noncurrent long-term liabilities for amounts due thereafter in the statement of net assets. The bonds are reported at par, net of unamortized premiums, discounts, issuance costs and gains/(losses) on bond refunding activities.

Fund Balance / Net Position

The difference between fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources is "net position" on the government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund statements, and the "fund balance" is the difference between fund assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund statements.

Fund Balance Components

Fund balances for governmental funds are classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned in the fund financial statements.

- 1) Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts not available to be spent because they are either (1) not in spendable form or (2) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- 2) Restricted fund balance includes those resources that have constraints placed on their use through external parties or by law through constitutional provisions. Fund balances of the following funds not classified as nonspendable have been classified as restricted:
 - Federal fund balances which are accounted for in the Governor's Office Federal Projects
 Fund 0224 and the Criminal Justice Planning Fund 0421 have been classified as restricted.
 - Fund balances of the Small Business Incubator Fund 0588, the Texas Product Development Fund 0589 and the Texas Military Revolving Loan Fund 5114 have been classified as restricted since these funds were established in the Texas Constitution. The Small Business Incubator Fund and the Texas Product Development Fund were established in Article XVI and the Texas Military Revolving Loan Fund was established in Article III.
- 3) Committed fund balance can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by a formal action of the Texas Legislature, the state's highest level of decision making authority. Fund balances of the general revenue dedicated funds and the blended component units which are not classified as nonspendable or restricted have been classified as committed.
- 4) <u>Assigned fund balance</u> includes amounts constrained by the state's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by (1) the Texas Legislature or (2) a body (for example, a budget or finance committee) or official to which the governing body has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes.
- 5) <u>Unassigned fund balance</u> is the residual classification for the general fund. This classification represents fund balance that was not assigned to other funds and was not restricted, committed or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund.

Invested In Capital Assets, Net Of Related Debt

Invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bond, notes and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Net Position Components

Net position for proprietary funds are classified as restricted net position or unrestricted net position in the fund financial statements.

- Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors and the like or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- 2) Unrestricted net position consists of net resources that do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources that are imposed by management but can be removed or modified.

Fiduciary Net Position Held in Trust

Fiduciary net position held in trust consists of net resources held in a trustee or agency capacity for others.

Interfund Activities and Balances

The Office has the following types of transactions between funds and/or agencies:

- 1) Transfers: Legally required transfers that are reported when incurred as "transfers in" by the recipient fund and as "transfers out" by the disbursing fund.
- 2) Reimbursements: Reimbursements are repayments from funds responsible for expenditures or expenses to funds that made the actual payment. Reimbursements of expenditures made by one fund for another are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the reimbursed fund. Reimbursements are not displayed in the financial statements.
- 3) Interfund receivables and payables: Interfund loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables. If repayment is due during the current year or soon thereafter, the balance is classified as "current." Balances for repayment due in two (or more) years are classified as "noncurrent."

NOTE 2: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in Capital Assets, for the year ended August 31, 2017, is presented below for the Office of the Governor – Core Operations (301):

						PR	RIMARY	GOVE	RNMENT					
						Reclas	ssification	ıs						
	Bala	ance 09/01/16	Adju	stments	npleted CIP	Inte	rease- ragency sactions	Inte	crease- ragency sactions	Additions	Del	etions	Bal	ance 08/31/17
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES														
Depreciable Assets:														
Furniture and Equipment	\$	609,995.89	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 15,054.64	\$	-	\$	625,050.53
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft		20,337.08		-	-		-		-	-		-		20,337.08
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Costs		630,332.97		-	-		-		-	15,054.64		-	\$	645,387.61
Amortizable Assets:														
Computer Software		-		-	-		-		-	107,771.70		-		107,771.70
Total Amortizable Assets at Historical Costs							-		-	107,771.70			\$	107,771.70
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:														
Furniture and Equipment		(471,055.34)		-	-		-		-	(34,501.18)	-	\$	(505,556.52
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft		(18,883.80)		-	-		-		-	(1,453.28))	-		(20,337.08
Total Accumulated Depreciation		(489,939.14)		-	-		-		-	(35,954.46)		-	\$	(525,893.60)
Less Accumulated Amortization for:														
Computer Software		-		-	-		-		-	(16,465.02))	-		(16,465.02
Total Accumulated Amortization		-							-	(16,465.02))		\$	(16,465.02
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1	140,393.83	\$		\$	\$		\$		\$ 70,406.86	\$		\$	210,800.69

A summary of changes in Capital Assets, for the year ended August 31, 2017, is presented below for the Office of the Governor – Trusteed Programs (300):

							P	RIMARY GO	/ER	NMENT							
							Rec	lassifications									
	_	Balance 09/01/16		Adjustments		Completed CIP		Increase- Interagency Transactions		Decrease- nteragency ransactions	Additions		Deletions		ıs	Balance 08/31	
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES																	
Depreciable Assets:																	
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 1	125,819.37	\$	-	\$	-	\$	8,169.50	\$	-	\$	51,254.28	\$		-	\$	185,243.15
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Costs	1	125,819.37						8,169.50				51,254.28					185,243.15
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:																	
Furniture and Equipment	((46,079.19)		-		-		(2,782.78)		-		(27,929.66)			-		(76,791.63)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	((46,079.19)		-		-		(2,782.78)		-		(27,929.66)					(76,791.63)
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 79	9,740.18	\$		\$	-	\$	5,386.72	\$	-	\$	23,324.62	\$	-		\$	108,451.52

A summary of changes in Capital Assets for Discretely Presented Component Units, for the year ended August 31, 2017, is presented below for the Office of the Governor – Trusteed Programs (300):

_						DISCR	ETELY	PRESENT	ED C	OMPONENT	UNIT	гѕ			
							Recla	ssifications							
	Bala 09/0		Adju	stments	С	ompleted CIP	Int	ncrease- teragency ansactions	Int	ecrease- teragency ansactions	_	Additions	Deletions	Balance	08/31/17
DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS															
Depreciable Assets:															
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 3,	229.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ (3,229.00)	\$	-
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Costs	3,:	229.00											(3,229.00)		-
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:															
Furniture and Equipment	(1,	,476.00)		-		-		-		-		-	1,476.00		-
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(1,	,476.00)		-		-		-		-		-	1,476.00		-
Discretely Presented Component Units Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,75	53.00	\$		\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	_	\$ (1,753.00)	\$	

NOTE 3: Deposits, Investments, and Repurchase Agreements

The Office is authorized by statute to make investments following the "prudent person rule." There were no violations of legal provisions during the period.

Deposits of Cash in Bank

As of August 31, 2017, the carrying amount of deposits was \$2,418,672.92 as presented below:

Governmental and Business-Type Activities	
CASH IN BANK - CARRYING AMOUNT Total Cash in Bank per AFR	\$ 506,882.20 \$506,882.20
Discretely Presented Component Units	
Discrete Component Units Current Assets Cash in Bank	\$1,911,790.72
Cash in Bank per AFR	\$1,911,790.72

These amounts consist of all cash in local banks. These amounts are included on the Combined Statement of Net Assets as part of the "Cash and Cash Equivalents" accounts. As of August 31, 2017, the total **bank balance** was as follows:

Governmental and Business-Type Activities:	\$ 506,882.20	Discretely Presented Component Units:	\$1,911,790.72

Investments

As of August 31, 2017, the fair value of investments was:

Investments	Fair Value
Governmental and Business-Type Activities – Exhibit A-1 300	
Repurchase Agreements Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust company	\$8,188,636.74
Discretely Presented Component Units –Exhibit K-1 300	
U.S. Government Obligations Money Market Fund (Funds 3146/7003)	\$658,221.78
Total Investments	\$8,846,858.52

U.S. Government Obligations money market funds are rated either AAAm by Standard & Poor's or Aaa-mf by Moody's.

NOTE 4: Short-Term Debt

The Office has a standby letter of credit for the Product Development Program General Obligation Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Series 2005A and the Small Business Incubator General Obligation Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Series 2005B as described in Note 6. No activity or draws have been made during this fiscal year on this letter of credit.

The Office has a direct pay letter of credit for \$15,000,000, which was decreased from \$20,000,000 on February 17, 2017 with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. to facilitate the sale of commercial paper that provides financing for the Texas Leverage Fund Program. Each time the commercial paper matures and is reissued, the letter of credit is drawn down and repaid. It is usually on the same day while the paying agent is processing the payments to holders of the maturing commercial paper and the receipts related to the sale of the newly issued commercial paper. The draws on this letter of credit were repaid in full as of August 31, 2017.

NOTE 5: Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

During the year ended August 31, 2017, the following changes occurred in liabilities:

Governmental Activities	Balance 9/1/2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance 8/31/2017	Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due Thereafter
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 6)	\$79,015,000.00	\$ 25,420,000.00	\$ (34,015.000.00)	\$70,420,000.00	\$1,245,000.00	\$69,175,000.00
Claims and Judgments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensable Leave (301)	1,349,020.16	1,586,699.33	(1,104,718.84)	1,831,000.65	1,214,669.17	616,331.48
Compensable Leave (300)	895,464.57	792,532.71	(742,734.33)	945,262.95	552,287.55	392,975.40
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 81,259,484.73	\$27,799,232.04	\$ (35,862,453.17)	\$ 73,196,263.60,	\$ 3,011,956.72	\$ 70,184,306.88

Business-Type Activities	Balance 9/1/2016	Additions	Reductions	Balance 8/31/2017	Amounts Due Within One Year	Amounts Due Thereafter
Notes and Loans Payable	\$ 20,000,000.00	\$	\$ (5,000,000.00)	15,000,000.00	\$ -	15,000,000.00
Compensable Leave (300)	39,659.58	38,392.80	(31,553.68)	46,498.70	26,232.43	20,266.27
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 20,039,659.58	\$ 39,392.80	\$ (5,031,553.68)	\$15,046,498.70	\$ 26,232.43	\$ 15,020,266.27

Notes and Loans Payable

Notes payable consist of commercial paper which is paid and re-issued every 30 to 90 days. The commercial paper program is authorized by Section 52-a of Article III, Texas Constitution and Chapter 481, Government Code to issue revenue bonds or notes for the purpose of providing money to fund the loan program. The program is secured by a direct pay letter of credit from JP Morgan Chase Bank which may be authorized for an amount up to \$25 million. At fiscal year end, the letter of credit was authorized for \$25 million and \$15 million of commercial paper was issued.

This commercial paper is used to finance the Texas Leverage Fund program's lending activities which may consist of 5-, 10-, or 15-year loans. Therefore, the commercial paper is considered long-term debt and reported as a noncurrent liability on the financial statements and in the table showing changes in long-term liabilities for business activities above. The maximum maturity date of Sept 1, 2022 was established by a Master Resolution agreement with the issuing and paying agent. The interest rate of the commercial paper is variable and determined by the market rate at the time the commercial paper trade is made. The rate of 1.23%, effective on August 31, 2017, was used to calculate the estimated interest amounts shown in the table below.

The debt service requirements for Notes Payable in the Governmental, Business-Type, and Component Unit Activities are estimated to be as follows:

		Governme	ental Ac	tivities	Business-T	siness-Type Activities Component Unit Activitie						
Fiscal Year	<u> </u>	Principal		Interest		<u>Principal</u>		Interest		Principal Principal		Interest
2018	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	184,500.00	\$	-	\$	-
2019		-		-		-		184,500.00		-		-
2020		-		-		-		184,500.00		-		-
2021		-		-		-		184,500.00		-		-
2022		-		-		-		184,500.00				-
Total Requirements	\$		\$	-	\$	15,000,000.00		\$922,500.00	\$	-	\$	-

Employees' Compensable Leave

A state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal, or separation from State employment, provided the employee has had a continuous employment with the State for six months. Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken in governmental fund types. For these fund types, the liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the Statement of Net Assets. An expense and liability for business-type activities are recorded in the proprietary funds as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

NOTE 6: Bonded Indebtedness

Bonds Payable

Detailed supplemental bond information is disclosed in:

- Schedule 2A Miscellaneous Bond Information
- Schedule 2B Changes in Bond Indebtedness
- Schedule 2C Debt Service Requirements
- Schedule 2D Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service
- Schedule 2E Defeased Bonds Outstanding
- Schedule 2F Early Extinguishment and Refunding

General Obligation Bonds - Self-Supporting

Product Development Program General Obligation Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Series 2005A

- A revolving loan fund was created for the purposes of aiding in the development and production, including the commercialization, of new or improved products in the state.
- Issued May 18, 2005.
- \$25,000,000; all authorized bonds have been issued.

- Source of revenue for debt service loan repayments, which are designed to support both debt service and programs costs. In addition, cash reserves of \$830,000 are set aside to provide a cushion for unforeseen cash flow mismatches.
- Loans are collateralized with the State's security interest in the capital assets.
- Bondholders may tender the bonds for repurchase every seven days. Any bonds tendered will be purchased with proceeds from loan repayments and/or the standby letter of credit until remarketed.
- Demand bonds for the Product Development Program and the Small Business Incubator Program are backed by a standby bond purchase agreement issued by U.S. Bank National Association for a limit of \$45,419,179 which expires on June 1, 2018. The Product Development Program incurs an estimated annual cost of \$62,280 for this agreement. As of August 31, 2017, no principal drawings have been made on the standby bond purchase agreement. The Office does not have a take-out agreement as part of this bond purchase agreement or as a separate agreement.

Small Business Incubator General Obligation Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Series 2005B

- A revolving loan fund was created for the purposes of fostering and stimulating the development of new or existing small businesses in the state.
- Issued May 18, 2005.
- \$20,000,000; all authorized bonds have been issued.
- Source of revenue for debt service loan repayments, which are designed to support both debt service and programs costs. In addition, cash reserves of \$670,000 are set aside to provide a cushion for unforeseen cash flow mismatches.
- Loans are collateralized with the State's security interest in the intangible assets.
- Bondholders may tender the bonds for repurchase every seven days. Any bonds tendered will be purchased with proceeds from loan repayments and/or the standby letter of credit until remarketed.
- Demand bonds for the Product Development Program and the Small Business Incubator Program are backed by a standby bond purchase agreement issued by U.S. Bank National Association for a limit of \$45,419,179 which expires on June 1, 2018. The Small Business Incubator Program incurs an estimated annual cost of \$50,957 for this letter of credit. As of August 31, 2017, no principal drawings have been made on the standby bond purchase agreement. The Office does not have a take-out agreement as part of this bond purchase agreement or as a separate agreement.

Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program (TMVRLP) General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007A-1, Series 2007A-2, Taxable Series 2007B, and Taxable Series 2016

- A revolving loan fund was created to provide loans to defense-related communities for economic development projects, including projects that enhance military value of installations located in Texas.
- Issued March 15, 2007.
- \$250,000,000 authorized \$49,595,000 issued: \$10,815,000 under Series 2007A-1, \$10,160,000 under Series 2007A-2, and \$28,620,000 under Series 2007B. Bond authority of \$200,405,000 remains unissued.
- Bonds totaling \$1,265,000.00 matured in fiscal year 2017. \$32,750,000.00 was refunded or extinguished. Refunding bonds were issued leaving an outstanding principal obligation of \$25,420,000.00.
- Debt service payments are processed by the Texas Public Finance Authority by means of shared funds established in the Treasury.
- Source of revenue for debt service loan repayments, which are designed to support both debt service
 and program costs. Any interest rate resets are mirrored in the interest rate provisions in the underlying
 loan so as to create a match in interest rate payments from the borrower with interest payments to the
 bondholders.
- Loans are collateralized with the State's interest in the agreements financed with the loan proceeds
- Bondholders do not have the authority to tender the bonds for repurchase.

Early Extinguishment

On December 16, 2016, the total remaining principal outstanding of \$7,260,000.00 of TMVRLP General Obligation Bonds Series 2007A-1 was defeased. Texas Public Finance Authority deposited \$7,349,890.21 into the escrow account. The defeased bonds were redeemed January 17, 2017.

Refunding

TMVRLP General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2016 were issued on December 16, 2016 in the amount of \$25,420,000.00. Proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds were used to (1) refund the outstanding TMVRLP General Obligation Bonds, Series 2007B and (2) pay the cost of issuing the Series 2016 Bonds.

NOTE 7: Derivative Instruments

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 8: Leases

The Office leases office space and equipment under operating leases. Included in the expenditures reported in the financial statements are the following amounts which were due under operating lease obligations:

Fund Type	Amount
General Revenue Funds (Agency 301)	\$74,283.14
General Revenue Funds (Agency 300)	\$638,584.52
Proprietary Funds (Agency 300)	\$ 1,802.38
Discrete Component Units (Agency 300)	\$9,135.35

Office space and equipment leases either have a term of one year or are cancelable. There are no future minimum lease rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases having a term in excess of one year.

NOTE 9: Pension Plans (administering entities only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 10: Deferred Compensation (administering agencies only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 11: Post Employment Health Care and Life Insurance Benefits (administering agencies only)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

The Office experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer.

NOTE 13: Continuance Subject To Review

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 14: Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Position

During fiscal year 2016, there were no adjustments were made which required the restatement of the amounts in fund balances or fund equity.

NOTE 15: Contingencies and Commitments

Federal Assistance

The Office has received several federal grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursements to the grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, management believes such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

The Loan Loss Reserve Account may experience losses from defaulted loans in the Capital Access Program. Future losses have not been estimated.

Unpaid Claims and Lawsuits

The Governor of the State of Texas or staff of the Office are defendants in pending litigation related to public information requests, state administration, or policy disagreements. While plaintiffs may seek attorney fees and damages in these lawsuits, no liability is recorded because adverse rulings with attendant financial liability are purely speculative at this time.

Contingent Revenue

Future contingent revenues generated by the Emerging Technology Fund (5124) such as royalties and intellectual property rights will be recorded as revenue to the Governor's University Research Initiative (5161) when collected.

NOTE 16: Subsequent Events

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 17: Risk Management

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 18: Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)

(Not Applicable)

NOTE 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

The component units discussed in this note are included in the Office's (Agency 300's) reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the Office.

Individual Component Unit Disclosures

Discretely Presented Component Units

Discrete component units' financial data are reported in separate columns in the combined financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the Office.

The Texas Disaster Relief Fund (TDRF) is a 501 (c) (3) corporation established to help the Office provide disaster relief. The services provided by TDRF assist the Office in responding to the needs of the citizens before, during, and after a disaster in Texas. The corporation's financial statements, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Governor, P.O. Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711.

The Texas Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) is a 501(c) (3) corporation established by the legislature to benefit the Texas citizenry by carrying out some of the same public purposes as the Office's Division of Economic Development and Tourism. The services provided by TEDC assist, promote, develop, and advance economic development in Texas. Pursuant to section 481.024 of the Government Code, the Governor appoints the board of TEDC. The board of TEDC and the executive director of the Office's Division of Economic Development and Tourism determine when specific services will be addressed jointly by the Office and TEDC. The corporation's financial statements, included herein for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, may be obtained by contacting TEDC, P.O. Box 684702, Austin, Texas 78768.

The Beacon State Fund (BSF) is a 501 (c) (3) corporation which was created to support the goals of the Governor's Commission on Women (GCW) in promoting issues affecting the women of Texas. The corporation benefits the Texas citizenry by increasing public awareness of issues affecting the women of Texas through distributing information, holding media events, and supporting community outreach programs which are consistent with the goals of the Commission. The Board is elected annually by the current Board of Directors at its regular annual meeting. The Office provides reasonable use of its office facilities and personnel. The corporation's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Governor, P.O. Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711.

The State Agency Council (SAC) was also established to support the goals of the GCW. The Council is a 501(c) (3) corporation that assists the Commission in benefiting the Texas citizenry by honoring women who have made significant contributions to Texas through their work in state government, providing opportunities for professional development to its state agency representatives and supporting community outreach programs consistent with the goals of the Commission. The Director of the GCW appoints the Board and has operational influence on the activities of the corporation. The corporation's financial statements, for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, may be obtained by contacting the GCW, P.O. Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711.

The Film Texas Fund (FTF) is a 501 (c) (6) corporation which was created to promote the development of the film, television, and multimedia industry in Texas in close cooperation with the Texas Film Commission. The corporation's financial statements, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Governor, P.O. Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711.

The Texas Governor's Mansion Administration (TGMA) is a non-profit corporation which supports the financial administration of catering, facility and other expenses associated with use of the official residence of the governor of the state of Texas for events and operations. While legally separate from the Office, TGMA is closely related to and administered by the Office. The corporation's financial statements, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Governor, P.O. Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711.

(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 21:	Not Applicable to the AFR
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 22:	Donor-Restricted Endowments
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 23:	Extraordinary Items and Special Items
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 24:	Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 25:	Termination Benefits
(Not Applicable)	

NOTE 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

NOTE 26:	Segment Information
(Not Applicable)	
_	
NOTE 27:	Service Concession Arrangements
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 28:	Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 29:	Troubled Debt Restructuring
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 30:	Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees
(Not Applicable)	
NOTE 31:	Tax Abatements
(Not Applicable)	

NOTE 32: Fund Balances

The Office of the Governor Trusteed Programs (Agency 300) has the following restrictions/covenants causing fund balances to be committed and restricted:

GAAP Fund	Fund	AFR 54 Class	Citation	Comments
0421	0421	Committed	TEX. CRIM. PROC CODE ANN. Art.	Criminal Justice
0421	0421	Committed	102.056 TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §772.006 TEX LOC GOV'T CADE ANN §133.102	Criminal Justice
0421	0422	Committed	TEX. CRIM. PROC CODE ANN. Art. 102.056 TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §772.006 TEX LOC GOV'T CADE ANN §133.102	Prostitution Prevention
0421	2000	Committed	TEX. CRIM. PROC CODE ANN. Art. 102.056 TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §772.006 TEX LOC GOV'T CADE ANN §133.102	DNA Testing
0802	0803	Committed	TEX. TRANSP. CODE ANN. §504.6012	Tourism
0802	0804	Committed	TEX. TRANSP. CODE ANN. §504.6012	Texas Music
0802	0805	Committed	TEX. TRANSP. CODE ANN. §504.6012	Native Texan
0802	0807	Committed	TEX. TRANSP. CODE ANN. §504.6012	k9s4COPS
0830	5301	Committed	TEX. REV. CIV. STAT. ANN. Art. 5190.14 §5.C	Events Trust Fund for Certain Municipalities and Counties
0869	5691	Committed	TEX. REV. CIV. STAT. ANN. Art. 5190.14 §5.A(d)	Major Events Reimbursement Program
5003	5103/5003	Committed	TEX. TAX CODE ANN. §156.251(d)	Advertising and Marketing for Economic Development and Tourism
5010	5010	Committed	TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §420.008	Child Sex Trafficking Prevention
5012	5012	Committed	TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §414.010 TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE ANN. §133.102	Crime Stoppers Assistance
5107	5107	Committed	TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §481.078	Economic Development
5114	5140/5144	Restricted	TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §436.156 TEX. CONST. art. III §49-n	TX Military Revolving Loan Fund
5124	5124	Committed	TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §490.101-104	Assets held by Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust. Upon liquidation of the assets proceeds will be transferred to the state
5149	5149	Committed	TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §404.094(b)	Costs associated BP Oil Spill
5161	5161	Committed	TEX. EDUC. CODE ANN. §62.165 §62.168 TEX. GOV'T CODE. ANN. §490.101	Matching grants to assist eligible institutions in recruiting distinguished researchers in the fields of STEM
5164	5164	Committed	TEX. CRIM. PROC CODE ANN. §102. 015 TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN. §103.021(26)	Truancy Prevention & Diversion

This page intentionally left blank.

The Office of the Governor Combining Statements - Exhibits and Schedules

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017	Consolidated Accounts					
	General Revenue Fund (0001)*	Chauffeu	ators & irs License 099)*	Governor's Office Federal Projects (0224)*	Criminal Justice Planning (0421)*	
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:						
Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Cash in State Treasury	-		-	22,907,184.79	48,636,327.85	
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments	-		-	-	-	
Short Term Investments	-		-	-	-	
Legislative Appropriations	262,665,647.50		-	-	-	
Receivables from:	-					
Federal	-		-	2,405,035.35	9,624,207.66	
Interest and Dividends	-		-	26,072.79	-	
Due From Other Agencies	10,452,321.89		-	1,757.73	-	
Consumable Inventories	-		-	-	-	
Loans and Contracts						
Total Current Assets	273,117,969.39	_		25,340,050.66	58,260,535.51	
Non-Current Assets:						
Loans and Contracts	-		-	-	-	
Equity Holdings for Economic Development						
Total Non-Current Assets			-			
Total Assets	\$ 273,117,969.39	\$		\$ 25,340,050.66	\$ 58,260,535.51	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables from:						
Accounts	\$ 7,460,903.65	\$	-	\$ 2,301,058.70	\$ 6,355,542.30	
Payroll	1,677,254.67		-	130,895.04	116,885.69	
Due To Other Agencies	15,262,608.49		-	2,285,242.79	1,603,800.99	
Unearned Revenue			-	20,622,854.13	12,827.79	
Total Current Liabilities	24,400,766.81			25,340,050.66	8,089,056.77	
Non-Current Liabilities:		_				
Total Non-Current Liabilities	-	_			-	
Total Liabilities	24,400,766.81		-	25,340,050.66	8,089,056.77	
Fund Balances (Deficits):						
i una balances (benchs).			-	-	-	
Nonspendable	-					
, ,	-		-	-	-	
Nonspendable	- -		-	-	- 50,171,478.74	
Nonspendable Restricted	- - - 248,717,202.58		-	- - -	- 50,171,478.74 -	
Nonspendable Restricted Committed	248,717,202.58 248,717,202.58		- - - -	- - - -	50,171,478.74 50,171,478.74	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit A-1 - Combining Balance Sheet - All General For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017 and Consolidated Funds

_	Consolidated Accounts									
	Economic Events Trust Motor Sports									
		Stabilization	Lie	cense Plate		Fund		& Racing	1	Major Events
		Fund	Т	rust Fund	М	luni / Countys		rust Fund		eimb Program
		(0599)*		(0802)*		(0830)*		(0839)*		(0869)*
ASSETS		V ,		,				(/		(
Current Assets:										
Cash and Cash Equivalents:										
Cash On Hand	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Cash in State Treasury		-		-		8,512,724.74				20,717,069.45
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments		-		-						
Short Term Investments		-		-		-		-		-
Legislative Appropriations		-		-		-		-		-
Receivables from:										
Federal		-		-		-		-		-
Interest and Dividends		_		89.92		_		-		-
Due From Other Agencies		_		85,481.71		_		-		-
Consumable Inventories		_		-		_		-		-
Loans and Contracts		_		_		_		_		-
Total Current Assets		_		85,571.63		8,512,724.74		-		20,717,069.45
				00,011100		*,****				
Non-Current Assets:										
Loans and Contracts		2,900,053.55		_		_		_		-
Equity Holdings for Economic Development		-		_		_		_		-
Total Non-Current Assets		2,900,053.55						-		
Total Holl Carlotty Boots		2,000,000.00								
Total Assets	\$	2,900,053.55	\$	85,571.63	\$	8,512,724.74	\$	-	\$	20,717,069.45
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES										
Liabilities										
Current Liabilities:										
Payables from:										
Accounts	\$	-	\$	17,334.95	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Payroll		-				-		-		-
Due To Other Agencies		-		-		-		-		-
Unearned Revenue		-		-		-		-		-
Total Current Liabilities				17,334.95						
										,
Non-Current Liabilities:										
Total Non-Current Liabilities		-		-		-		-		-
Total Liabilities		_		17,334.95		_		_		_
Total Liabilities				17,554.95						
Fund Balances (Deficits):										
Nonspendable		-		-		-		-		-
Restricted		-		-		-		-		-
Committed		-		68,236.68		8,512,724.74		-		20,717,069.45
Unassigned		2,900,053.55				-		-		-
Total Fund Balances		2,900,053.55		68,236.68		8,512,724.74		-		20,717,069.45
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	2,900,053.55	\$	85,571.63	\$	8,512,724.74	\$	_	\$	20,717,069.45

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit A-1 - Combining Balance Sheet - All General For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017 and Consolidated Funds

• ,	Consolidated Accounts									
	Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development (5003)*		Tax for Economic A		Crime Stoppers Assistance (5012)*		Texas Enterprise (5107)*			as Military Value evolving Loan (5114)*
ASSETS										
Current Assets:										
Cash and Cash Equivalents:										
Cash On Hand	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Cash in State Treasury		16,873,449.33		-		913,824.57		229,821,475.18		61,312.08
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments		-		-		-		-		-
Short Term Investments		-		-		-		-		-
Legislative Appropriations		-		-		-		-		-
Receivables from:										
Federal		-		-		-		-		-
Interest and Dividends		-		-		-		260,235.96		463,041.26
Due From Other Agencies		4,252,723.34		46,328.63		-		-		-
Consumable Inventories		-		-		-		-		-
Loans and Contracts		-		-				-		1,245,000.00
Total Current Assets		21,126,172.67		46,328.63		913,824.57	_	230,081,711.14		1,769,353.34
Non-Current Assets:										
Loans and Contracts		-		-		-		85,973,985.20		24,175,000.00
Equity Holdings for Economic Development		-		-				-		-
Total Non-Current Assets		-		-		-		85,973,985.20		24,175,000.00
Total Assets	\$	21,126,172.67	\$	46,328.63	\$	913,824.57	\$	316,055,696.34	\$	25,944,353.34
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES										
Liabilities										
Current Liabilities:										
Payables from:										
Accounts	\$	1,136,455.57	\$	46,328.63	\$	12,041.18	\$	-	\$	-
Payroll		92,681.72		-		-		-		-
Due To Other Agencies		-		-		952.78		-		-
Unearned Revenue		-		-		-		-		-
Total Current Liabilities		1,229,137.29		46,328.63		12,993.96				
Non-Current Liabilities:										
Total Non-Current Liabilities	_	-		-		-		-	_	-
Total Liabilities		1,229,137.29		46,328.63		12,993.96		-		-
Fund Balances (Deficits):										
• •										
Nonspendable Restricted		-		-		-		-		25,944,353.34
Committed		19,897,035.38		-		900,830.61		316,055,696.34		20,844,000.34
Unassigned		18,081,033.38		-		900,030.01		310,033,090.34		-
Total Fund Balances		19,897,035.38	_		_	900,830.61	_	316,055,696.34	_	25,944,353.34
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	21,126,172.67	\$	46,328.63	\$	913,824.57	\$		\$	25,944,353.34
i otai Liabiities, Deletteu lillows & Fullu Baldilles	φ_	21,120,172.07	Ψ	40,320.03	φ	313,024.37	Ψ	510,055,050.54	Ψ	20,344,000.04

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit A-1 - Combining Balance Sheet - All General For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017 and Consolidated Funds

•	Consolidated Accounts								
	 Emerging Technology (5124)*		BP Oil Spill Tx esponse Grant (5149)*	Re	Governor's University search Initiative (5161)*		Truancy revention and ersion Account (5164)*	_	Total (Exhibit I)
ASSETS	 								
Current Assets:									
Cash and Cash Equivalents:									
Cash On Hand	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Cash in State Treasury	877,015.87		3,778,748.93		42,989,608.58		10,219,489.18		406,308,230.55
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments	8,188,636.74		-		-		-		8,188,636.74
Short Term Investments	-		-		-		-		-
Legislative Appropriations	-		-		-		-		262,665,647.50
Receivables from:									
Federal	-		-		-		-		12,029,243.01
Interest and Dividends	966.33		-		-		-		750,406.26
Due From Other Agencies	-		-		3,309,589.45		-		18,148,202.75
Consumable Inventories	-		-		-		-		
Loans and Contracts	 -				-		-		1,245,000.00
Total Current Assets	 9,066,618.94		3,778,748.93	_	46,299,198.03		10,219,489.18		709,335,366.81
Non-Current Assets:									
Loans and Contracts	4,750,000.00		-		31,226,949.90		-		149,025,988.65
Equity Holdings for Economic Development	 71,620,440.03		-		-		-		71,620,440.03
Total Non-Current Assets	 76,370,440.03				31,226,949.90		<u> </u>		220,646,428.68
Total Assets	\$ 85,437,058.97	\$	3,778,748.93	\$	77,526,147.93	\$	10,219,489.18	\$	929,981,795.49
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES									
Liabilities									
Current Liabilities:									
Payables from:									
Accounts	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	20,129.81	\$	17,349,794.79
Payroll	-		-		3,599.76		-		2,021,316.88
Due To Other Agencies	-		535,918.66		581,923.93		-		20,270,447.64
Unearned Revenue	-		-		-		-		20,635,681.92
Total Current Liabilities			535,918.66	_	585,523.69	_	20,129.81		60,277,241.23
Non-Current Liabilities:									
Total Non-Current Liabilities	 <u> </u>				-		-		-
Total Liabilities	 		535,918.66		585,523.69		20,129.81		60,277,241.23
Fund Balances (Deficits):									
Nonspendable	_		_		_		-		
Restricted	-		_		_		-		25,944,353.34
Committed	85,437,058.97		3,242,830.27		76,940,624.24		10,199,359.37		592,142,944.79
Unassigned	-		-				-		251,617,256.13
Total Fund Balances	85,437,058.97	_	3,242,830.27	_	76,940,624.24	_	10,199,359.37		869,704,554.26
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$ 85,437,058.97	\$	3,778,748.93	\$	77,526,147.93	\$	10,219,489.18	\$	929,981,795.49

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-2 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -

All General and Consolidated Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Totalo Hosai Total Eliada Atagasto II, 2011		Consolidated Accounts							
	General Revenue Fund 0001 (0001)*	Operators & Chauffeurs License (0099)*	Governor's Office Federal Projects (0224)*	Criminal Justice Planning (0421)*					
REVENUES									
Legislative Appropriations									
Original Appropriations	\$ 88,979,127.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
Additional Appropriations	4,905,545.07	=	-	-					
Federal Revenue	1,334,057.10	-	82,942,637.52	99,713,982.14					
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	714,194.23	-	-	•					
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	1,189,337.52	-	-	-					
License, Fees & Permits Interest and Other Investment Income	2,369,824.01	-	-	20,085,155.43					
Sales of Goods and Services	0.19 296,576.58	-	-	-					
Other	43,928.16	-	-	236.57					
Total Revenues	99,832,589.86		82,942,637.52	119,799,374.14					
Total Revenues	99,632,369.60		62,942,037.32	119,799,374.14					
EXPENDITURES									
Salaries and Wages	15,912,230.44	-	1,040,459.38	1,128,638.05					
Payroll Related Costs	4,554,490.15	-	317,933.89	421,060.21					
Professional Fees and Services	857,161.60	-	1,220,944.28	2,308,953.58					
Travel	543,245.20	-	20,926.25	38,733.25					
Materials and Supplies	311,270.75	-	5,913.42	6,301.72					
Communication and Utilities	285,244.81	-	5,587.10	10,662.74					
Repairs and Maintenance	106,536.63	-	3,845.54	1,796.85					
Rentals and Leases	559,500.06	=	2,653.99	16,375.88					
Printing and Reproduction	17,805.10	-	288.04	1,368.43					
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	68,518.58	=	7,627,689.75	2,084,757.58					
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	27,392,160.95	-		4,056,644.72					
Intergovernmental Payments	33,333,509.85	-	71,071,615.87	31,749,461.27					
Public Assistance Payments	140,074.12	=	1,554,616.39	81,087,553.64					
Employee Benefit Payments	.	-	.	·					
Other Expenditures	33,840,788.31	-	70,163.62	173,601.06					
Capital Outlay	128,037.48			400 005 000 00					
Total Expenditures	118,050,574.03		82,942,637.52	123,085,908.98					
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(18,217,984.17)			(3,286,534.84)					
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfer In	593.97	-	-	1,460,500.00					
Transfer Out	(1,334,651.26)	(402,551.91)	-	(1,460,500.00)					
Legislative Transfer In	3,303,889.49	-	-	-					
Legislative Transfer Out	(3,303,889.49)	-	-	-					
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-					
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity	-	-	-	-					
Inc (Dec) in Net Position									
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,334,057.29)	(402,551.91)							
Net Change in Fund Balances	(19,552,041.46)	(402,551.91)		(3,286,534.84)					
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	269,269,244.04	402,551.91	-	53,458,013.58					
Restatements Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	269,269,244.04	402,551.91		53,458,013.58					
, , ,		.02,001.01		22, 30,0 0.00					
Appropriations Lapsed	(1,000,000.00)	-		-					
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 248,717,202.58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,171,478.74					

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-2 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

To the Flood Four Endou August 61, 2011	Consolidated Accounts						
	Economic Stabilization Fund (0599)*	License Plate Trust Fund (0802)*	Events Trust Fund Muni / Countys (0830)*	Motor Sports & Racing Trust Fund (0839)*			
REVENUES							
Legislative Appropriations							
Original Appropriations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Additional Appropriations	-	-	-	-			
Federal Revenue Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	-	-	-	-			
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	-	-		-			
License, Fees & Permits	_	87,912.98	-	-			
Interest and Other Investment Income	-	867.44	-	-			
Sales of Goods and Services	-	-	-	-			
Other							
Total Revenues		88,780.42					
EXPENDITURES							
Salaries and Wages	-	-	-	-			
Payroll Related Costs	-	-	-	-			
Professional Fees and Services	-	-	-	-			
Travel	-	-	-	-			
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-			
Communication and Utilities	-	-	-	-			
Repairs and Maintenance Rentals and Leases	-	9 220 00	-	-			
Printing and Reproduction	-	8,330.00	-	-			
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	_	_	_	_			
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	_	_	_	_			
Intergovernmental Payments	1,660,233.92	-	13,551,909.53	-			
Public Assistance Payments	-	68,569.85	-	-			
Employee Benefit Payments	-	-	-	-			
Other Expenditures	-	-	-	-			
Capital Outlay	1.660.233.92	76.899.85	13.551.909.53				
Total Expenditures	1,660,233.92	76,899.85	13,551,909.53				
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(1,660,233.92)	11,880.57	(13,551,909.53)				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfer In	-	-	11,097,208.13	-			
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-			
Legislative Transfer In	-	-	-	-			
Legislative Transfer Out	-	-	-	-			
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity	-	-	-	-			
Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer	_	_	_				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			11,097,208.13				
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,660,233.92)	11,880.57	(2,454,701.40)				
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances	4 500 007 47	50.050.11	40.007.400.44				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	4,560,287.47	56,356.11	10,967,426.14	-			
Restatements Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	4,560,287.47	56,356.11	10,967,426.14				
. and Balaneso, Coptombor 1, 2010, at Nostateu	1,000,201.41	50,000.11	10,007,120.14				
Appropriations Lapsed	-		-				
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 2,900,053.55	\$ 68,236.68	\$ 8,512,724.74	\$ -			

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-2 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -

All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Consolidated Accounts Hotel Occupancy Sexual **Major Events** Tax for Economic Assault **Crime Stoppers** Reimb Program Development Program Assistance (0869)* (5003)* (5010)* (5012)* **REVENUES** Legislative Appropriations Original Appropriations Additional Appropriations Federal Revenue Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue State Grant Pass-Through Revenue License, Fees & Permits 427,523.60 Interest and Other Investment Income Sales of Goods and Services Other **Total Revenues** 427,523.60 **EXPENDITURES** Salaries and Wages 906,010.20 Payroll Related Costs 327,278.79 Professional Fees and Services 4,378,067.64 2,140.00 Travel 74.00 12,207.41 Materials and Supplies 25,978.94 72.00 Communication and Utilities 14,401.99 4,999.50 Repairs and Maintenance 61.674.23 Rentals and Leases 125,757.73 250.00 Printing and Reproduction 199.37 4,211.56 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 10,160.41 Intergovernmental Payments 79.350.203.19 Public Assistance Payments 61,414.10 371,836.84 Employee Benefit Payments Other Expenditures Capital Outlay 2,886.91 32,700,687,21 46.043.14 Total Expenditures 408,764.63 79,350,203.19 38.586.173.24 61.414.10 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures (79,350,203.19) (38,586,173.24) (61,414.10) 18,758.97 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In 57,890,221.64 45,235,981.51 (1,938,585.90) Transfer Out (315, 302.77)Legislative Transfer In Legislative Transfer Out Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) 57,890,221.64 44,920,678.74 (1,938,585.90) Net Change in Fund Balances (21,459,981.55) 6,334,505.50 (2,000,000.00) 18,758.97 **Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances** Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 42,177,051.00 13,562,529.88 2,000,000.00 882,071.64 Restatements 42.177.051.00 13.562.529.88 2.000.000.00 882.071.64 Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated Appropriations Lapsed Fund Balances, August 31, 2017 20,717,069.45 19,897,035.38 900,830.61

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-2 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

For the Fiscal Teal Effect August 31, 2017	Consolidated According Texas Military Texas Revolving Enterprise Loan (5107)* (5114)*		s Military volving ∟oan		Emerging Technology (5124)*	
REVENUES		,,,,		,,,,		(3124)
Legislative Appropriations						
Original Appropriations	\$	_	\$	_	\$	-
Additional Appropriations	*	_	•	_	•	-
Federal Revenue		-		-		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-		-
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-		-
License, Fees & Permits		-		-		-
Interest and Other Investment Income	2,	659,294.48		752,718.57		59,924.53
Sales of Goods and Services		-		-		-
Other		-				1,224,965.04
Total Revenues	2,	659,294.48	· 	752,718.57		1,284,889.57
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and Wages		-		-		-
Payroll Related Costs		-		-		-
Professional Fees and Services		-		-		-
Travel		-		-		-
Materials and Supplies		-		-		-
Communication and Utilities		-		-		-
Repairs and Maintenance		-		-		-
Rentals and Leases		-		-		-
Printing and Reproduction		-		-		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-		-		
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-		-		767,869.25
Intergovernmental Payments		-		-		-
Public Assistance Payments Employee Benefit Payments		-		-		-
Other Expenditures	17	094,092.64		-		-
Capital Outlay	17,	094,092.64				-
Total Expenditures	17	094,092.64				767,869.25
Total Experiatures		004,002.04	· 			707,000.20
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures	(14,	434,798.16)	-	752,718.57		517,020.32
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer In		-		420,000.00		742,822.53
Transfer Out		-	(35,	194,680.18)		-
Legislative Transfer In		-		-		-
Legislative Transfer Out		-		-		-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity		-		-		(40.470.00)
Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer		-		-		(10,178.88)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		-	(9,	774,680.18)		732,643.65
Not Change in Fund Palances	(4.4	40.4.700.40\	(0.	004 004 04)		4 040 000 07
Net Change in Fund Balances	(14,	434,798.16)	(9,	021,961.61)		1,249,663.97
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	330,	490,494.50	34,	966,314.95		84,187,395.00
Restatements		-				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	330,	490,494.50	34,	966,314.95		84,187,395.00
Appropriations Lapsed		-		-	_	-
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 316,	055,696.34	\$ 25,	944,353.34	\$	85,437,058.97

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-2 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -

All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017 Consolidated Accounts

Page			_		Consolidated A	Accounts		
Per Per					Governor's	Truancy		
REVENUES Response (5149)*		B	D Oil Shill Ty		University	•		
Campaign			•		•			Total
REVENUES		ке		ке				
Page	DEVENUE 0		(5149)^		(5161)^	(5164)^		(EXNIDIT II)
Original Appropriations \$ \$ \$8,8791,27.00 Additional Appropriations 6 4,905,548,07 Federal Revenue 1 183,990,676,76 Federal Revenue 1 183,990,676,76 Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue 1 1,189,337,52 License, Fease A Permits 2 5,077,596,38 28,048,011,40 Interest and Other Investment Income (2,879,34) 425,850,00 5,077,596,38 28,048,011,40 Interest and Other Investment Income (2,879,34) 425,850,00 5,077,595,38 296,078,758,77 Sales of Goods and Services Charge of Services 2 5,077,595,38 3,042,003,775,87 Sales of Goods and Services 2 9,096,02 5,077,595,38 3,042,003,775,00 3,02 3,032,20 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 3,02 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Additional Appropriations								
Federal Revenue	Original Appropriations	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	88,979,127.00
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	Additional Appropriations		-		-	-		4,905,545.07
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	Federal Revenue		_		-	-		183,990,676,76
State Grant Pass-Trrough Revenue			_		_	_		
License, Fees & Permits (2,879.34) 425,850.00 3,885,775.87 3,885,775.87 Sales of Goods and Services (2,879.34) 425,850.00 226,576.58 3,885,775.87 3,8			_		_	_		
Sales of Goods and Services						5 077 505 20		
Sales of Goods and Services			(0.070.04)		405.050.00	3,011,333.30		
Cher			(2,079.34)		425,650.00	-		, ,
Total Revenues			-		-	-		
Salaries and Wages	- ····		-			-		
Salaries and Wages . 33,388.93 . 19,020,727.00 Payroll Related Costs . 9,096.02 . 5,629,859.06 Professional Fees and Services	Total Revenues		(2,879.34)		479,479.53	5,077,595.38		313,342,003.73
Salaries and Wages . 33,388.93 . 19,020,727.00 Payroll Related Costs . 9,096.02 . 5,629,859.06 Professional Fees and Services								
Payroll Related Costs 9,096.02 5,629,859.06 Professional Fees and Services	EXPENDITURES							
Payroll Related Costs 9,096.02 5,629,859.06 Professional Fees and Services	Salaries and Wages		_		33 388 93	_		19 020 727 00
Professional Fees and Services					,	_		
Travel			-		3,030.02	- -		, ,
Materials and Supplies - - 349,536,83 Communication and Utilities - 308.03 - 321,204,17 Repairs and Maintenance - - - 173,853,25 Rentals and Leases - - - - 712,867,66 Printing and Reproduction - - - 9,780,965,91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 35,610,261,39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 13,000,000.00 - 84,584,064.94 Employee Benefit Payments - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Capital Outlay - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Capital Cottage 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,537.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			-		-	-		
Communication and Utilities - 308.03 - 321.204.17 Repairs and Maintenance - - - 173,853.25 Rentals and Leases - - - 712,867.66 Printing and Reproduction - - - 97,809.65.91 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 35,610.261.39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,663.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,300,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,663.44 Public Assistance Payments - - - - Employee Benefit Payments - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Capital Outlay -			-		-	-		,
Repairs and Maintenance - - - 173,853.25 Rentals and Leases - - - 712,867.66 Printing and Reproduction - - - 9,780,965.91 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,300,000.00 - 84,584,064.94 Employee Benefit Payments - - - - Capital Outlay - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Total Expenditures 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,557.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) 5,057,465.57 (177,319,534.08) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - - - 13,908,741.88			-		=	=		349,536.83
Rentals and Leases	Communication and Utilities		-		308.03	-		321,204.17
Printing and Reproduction - - - - 23,872.50 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 37,80,965.39 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,300,000.00 - 84,584,064.94 Employee Benefit Payments - - - - - - - - - 83,910,727.83 Capital Outlay - - - - 174,080.62 - <th< td=""><td>Repairs and Maintenance</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>173,853.25</td></th<>	Repairs and Maintenance		-		-	-		173,853.25
Printing and Reproduction - - - - 23,872.50 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 37,80,965.39 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,300,000.00 - 84,584,064.94 Employee Benefit Payments - - - - - - - - - 83,910,727.83 Capital Outlay - - - - 174,080.62 - <th< td=""><td>Rentals and Leases</td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td>712.867.66</td></th<>	Rentals and Leases		_		-	-		712.867.66
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 35,610,261.39 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,300,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,285,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.45 Public Assistance Payments - 1,2016 24,021,700.45 24,02			_		_	_		
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments - 10,250,000.00 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 1,300,000.00 - 84,584,064.94 Employee Benefit Payments - - - - - 84,584,064.94 Capital Outlay - - - - - 174,080.62 Total Expenditures 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,537.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) 5,057,465.57 (177,319,534.08) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - - - 139,908,741.88 Transfer In - - - 139,908,741.88 - - 139,908,741.88 - - - 139,908,741.88 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								,
Intergovernmental Payments			775 000 04		0.007.405.00	-		
Public Assistance Payments 1,300,000.00 - 84,584,064.94 Employee Benefit Payments - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Capital Outlay - - - - - 174,080.62 Total Expenditures 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,537.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) 5,057,465.57 (177,319,534.08) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - - - 39,908,741.88 Tansfer Out - - - 33,03,889.49 Legislative Transfer Out - - - 33,303,889.49 Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,268,906.37) - (3,279,085.25) Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer - - - - - Total Other Financial Statement - Fund Balances (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) 5,057,465.5			775,990.84			-		
Employee Benefit Payments Other Expenditures Capital Outlay - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Total Expenditures 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,537.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) 5,057,465.57 (177,319,534.08) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In Transfer Out - - - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Pout - - - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - - - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - - - (3,303,889.49) Legislative Transfer Out - - - (3,303,889.49) Legislative Transfer Out - - - - (3,303,889.49) Legislative Transfer Out - - - - (3,279,085.25) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - - - - Local (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,268,906.37) -			-			20,129.81		
Other Expenditures Capital Outlay - 28,508.08 - 83,910,727.83 Total Expenditures 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,537.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) 5,057,465.57 (177,319,534.08) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - - - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - - - 139,908,741.88 Transfer In - - - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - - - 339,08,741.88 Transfer Out - - - 33,908,894.99 Legislative Transfer In - - - - 33,03,889.49 Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets -			-		1,300,000.00	-		84,584,064.94
Capital Outlay - - 174,080.62 Total Expenditures 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 20,129.81 490,661,537.81 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue over Expenditures (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) 5,057,465.57 (177,319,534.08) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - - - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - - - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - - - (3,303,889.49) Legislative Transfer Out - - - (3,303,889.49) Legislative Transfer Out - - - (3,303,889.49) Legislative Transfer Out - - - (3,303,889.49) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - - (3,279,085.25) Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer - - - - - Total Other Financial Statement - Fund Balances (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) 5,057,465.57 (79,397,563.57)								

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit I-1 - Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Private-Purpose Trust Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Spaceport Trust Fund (0806)*	Total (Exhibit VI)			
ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Interest Receivable Total Assets	\$ 12,660,210.08 13,949.58 12,674,159.66	\$ 12,660,210.08 13,949.58 12,674,159.66			
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Outflows of Resources Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
LIABILITIES Total Liabilities	<u> </u>				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Inflows of Resources Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
NET POSITION Held in Trust for Others Total Net Position	12,674,159.66 \$ 12,674,159.66	12,674,159.66 \$ 12,674,159.66			

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR - Core Operations (301) and Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit I-2 - Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Spaceport Trust Fund (0806)*	Total (Exhibit VII)
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Total Contributions	\$ -	\$ -
Investment Income from Investing Activities:		
Interest and Investment Income	160,578.18	160,578.18
Total Net Investment Income	160,578.18	160,578.18
Other Additions: Transfer In	_	_
Total Other Additions		- -
Total Other Additions		
Total Additions	160,578.18	160,578.18
DEDUCTIONS		
Intergovernmental Payments	2,633,356.09	2,633,356.09
Total Deductions	2,633,356.09	2,633,356.09
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION	(2,472,777.91)	(2,472,777.91)
Net Position		
Net Position, September 1, 2016	15,146,937.57	15,146,937.57
Restatements	-	-
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	15,146,937.57	15,146,937.57
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 12,674,159.66	\$ 12,674,159.66

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

	0	Beginning Balance ptember 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Ending Balance August 31, 2017 (Exhibit VI)
Child Support Employee Deductions (0807),		p.compor 1, 2010	Auditions	Deductions	(EXHIDIT VI)
U/F(8070)*	_				
ASSETS					
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$ 15,741.18	\$ 13,662.16	\$ 2,079
Other Assets	\$		\$ -	\$ -	
Total Assets	\$		\$ 15,741.18	\$ 13,662.16	\$ 2,079
LIABILITIES					
	•		. 45.744.40	. 40,000,40	
Funds Held for Others	\$		\$ 15,741.18 \$ 15.741.18	\$ 13,662.16	\$ 2,079
Total Liabilities	2		\$ 15,741.18	\$ 13,662.16	\$ 2,079
Events Trust Fund for					
Certain Muni/Countys (0830), U/F(0830)*	_				
ASSETS					
Cash in State Treasury	\$	1,775,247.30	\$ 2,143,463.85	\$ 2,407,832.23	\$ 1,510,878
Other Assets	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Assets	\$	1,775,247.30	\$ 2,143,463.85	\$ 2,407,832.23	\$ 1,510,878
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held for Others	\$	1,775,247.30	\$ 2,143,463.85	\$ 2,407,832.23	\$ 1,510,878
Total Liabilities	\$	1,775,247.30	\$ 2,143,463.85	\$ 2,407,832.23	\$ 1,510,878
Motor Sports & Racing Trust Fund (0839), U/F (0839)*				
ASSETS					
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Other Assets	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	÷
	<u>s</u>		\$ -	\$ -	\$
Total Assets	3		Φ -	φ	- O
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held for Others	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Total Liabilities	\$		\$ -	\$ -	\$
Major Events Reimbursement Program (0869), U	U/F (0869)*				
ASSETS	_ ,,,,,,				
Cash in State Treasury	\$	6,748,331.00	\$ 9,862,681.00	\$ 12,786,455.33	\$ 3,824,556
Other Assets		0,740,331.00	\$ 9,002,001.00	p 12,700,400.00	φ 3,024,000
	\$	0.740.004.00		6 40 700 455 00	0.00455
Total Assets	\$	6,748,331.00	\$ 9,862,681.00	\$ 12,786,455.33	\$ 3,824,556
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held for Others	\$	6,748,331.00	\$ 9,862,681.00	\$ 12,786,455.33	\$ 3,824,556
Total Liabilities	\$	6,748,331.00	\$ 9,862,681.00	\$ 12,786,455.33	\$ 3,824,556
Departmental Suspense (0900), U/F(0900)*					
ASSETS	-				
Cash in State Treasury	\$		\$ -	\$ -	\$
	Ф	-	a -	a -	Þ
Other Assets		-			
Total Assets	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held for Others	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Total Liabilities	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
	-				
Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)*					
ASSETS	-				
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Other Assets		-			
Total Assets	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
LIABILITIES					
Funds Held for Others	s	_	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Total Liabilities	<u>s</u>		\$ -	\$ -	\$
I Otal ElaUlliues	3		<u>-</u>	Ψ -	Ψ
Marrant Hald Offert (0000) 117-(0010)+					
Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)*	-				
ASSETS					
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
Other Assets					
Total Assets	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$
					_
LIABILITIES	•	_	\$ -	s -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	\$	<u> </u>	\$ - \$	<u>\$</u> -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	\$	<u> </u>	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$	-	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)*	\$	-	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS	\$ \$	<u>-</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$ \$	<u>.</u>	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS	\$	-	\$ - \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ - \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$ \$ \$ \$		\$ - \$ - \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55	\$ - \$ - \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets		-			
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets		-			
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES	\$		\$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable	\$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ -	\$ 113,514.55 \$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others	\$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others	\$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ -	\$ 113,514.55 \$ -	\$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others	\$: :	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$: : : :	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds	\$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS	\$ \$ \$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$ \$ \$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 12,145,795.58	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 15,330,374.27	\$ \$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$ \$ \$	8,523,578.30 8,523,578.30	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55	\$ \$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$ \$ \$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 12,145,795.58	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 15,330,374.27	\$ \$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets Total Assets	\$ \$ \$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 12,145,795.58	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 15,330,374.27	\$ \$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES	\$ \$ \$ \$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 12,145,795.58	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 15,330,374.27	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 5,338,996
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Total - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable	\$ \$ \$	8,523,578.30 -	\$ 113,514.55 \$ - \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 12,145,795.58 \$ 12,145,795.58	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 13,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 15,330,374.27 \$ 15,330,374.27	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES	\$ \$ \$ \$		\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 12,145,795.58	\$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 113,514.55 \$ 15,330,374.27	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 5,338,996

Federal Grantor /	Federal		Through From Agencies	Direct	Total	Agency	Pass-Through Agencies	Non-State	Direct	
Fodoral Grantor /										Total
	CFDA	or Univ.		Program	Pass-Through From	or Univ.	or Univ.	Entities	Expenditure	Pass-Through To
Pass-Through Grantor		Number		Amount	and Direct Program	Number	Amount	Amount	Amount	and Expenditures
Small Business Administration										
State Trade Expansion	59.061									
Pass-Through from:										
Department of Agriculture		551	\$ 116,112.69 \$	_	\$ 116,112.69		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,112.69	\$ 116,112.69
Dopartinon of Agriculture		001	ψ 110,112.00 · ψ		¥ 110,112.00		•	•	Ų 110,112.00	¥ 110,112.00
Totals - Small Business Administration			116,112.69	-	116,112.69	- -	-	-	116,112.69	116,112.69
U.S. Department of Homeland Security										
Non-Profit Security Program	97.008									
Pass-Through To:										
Non-State Entities			-	404,790.18	404,790.18		-	404,790.18	-	404,790.18
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067									
Pass-Through To:						405				
Department of Public Safety			-	1,817,716.47	1,817,716.47	405	1,817,716.47	-	-	1,817,716.47
Parks and Wildlife Department			-	43,401.97	43,401.97	802	43,401.97	-	-	43,401.97
Non-State Entities			-	62,832,546.96	62,832,546.96		-	60,745,594.21	2,086,952.75	62,832,546.96
Totals - U.S. Department of Homeland Security				65,098,455.58	65,098,455.58	-	1,861,118.44	61,150,384.39	2,086,952.75	65,098,455.58
						-				
U.S. Department of Justice Sexual Assault Services Formula Program	16.017									
Pass-Through To:	10.017									
Non-State Entities			_	711,705.89	711,705.89		_	711,705.89	_	711,705.89
Non otate Entitles				711,700.03	711,700.00			711,700.00		711,700.00
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	16.540									
Pass-Through To:										
Texas Juvenile Justice Department			-	39,000.00	39,000.00	644	39,000.00	-	-	39,000.00
Non-State Entities			-	2,834,198.29	2,834,198.29		-	2,757,657.98	76,540.31	2,834,198.29
				,,	, ,			, - ,	-,-	,,
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575									
Pass-Through To:										
Texas Military Department			-	143,600.53	143,600.53	401	143,600.53	-	-	143,600.53
Texas Department of Public Safety			-	284,539.35	284,539.35	405	284,539.35	-	-	284,539.35
Texas Department of Criminal Justice			_	429,225.84	429,225.84	696	429,225.84	_	_	429,225.84
University of Texas at Arlington			-	14,195.24	14,195.24	714	14,195.24			14,195.24
Non-State Entities			-	85,345,639.12	85,345,639.12	7 14	14,133.24	82,513,001.37	2 022 627 75	85,345,639.12
Non-State Entitles			-	65,345,639.12	05,545,059.12		-	62,513,001.37	2,832,637.75	05,345,039.12
Crime Victim Assistance/Discretionary Grants	16.582									
Pass-Through To:										
Office of Court Administration			-	88,741.03	88,741.03	212	88,741.03	-	-	88,741.03
Texas Department of Criminal Justice			_	164,741.60	164,741.60	696	164,741.60	_	_	164,741.60
University of Texas at Austin				165,676.77	165,676.77	721	165,676.77			165,676.77
			-			721	165,676.77	410 711 22	-	
Non-State Entities			-	419,711.23	419,711.23		-	419,711.23	-	419,711.23
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588									
Pass-Through To:	. 0.000									
University of Texas at Arlington			-	79,398.45	79,398.45	714	79,398.45	-	_	79,398.45
University of Texas at Austin			-	190,515.94	190,515.94	721	190,515.94	_	_	190,515.94
Non-State Entities			_	8,307,114.95	8,307,114.95		-	7,836,228.24	470,886.71	8,307,114.95
Non Otate Endices				0,007,114.50	0,507,114.55			7,000,220.24	470,000.71	0,007,114.00
Residential Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners	16.593									
Pass-Through To:										
Non-State Entities			-	906,041.97	906,041.97		-	906,041.97	-	906,041.97
PREA Program: Demonstration Project to Eastablish "Zero Tolerance" Cultures for Sexual Assault in Correctional Facilti	95 40 705									
	es 16.735									
Pass-Through To:				50 007 74	50 007 74		50 007 74			50 007 74
Texas Juvenile Justice Department			-	59,227.71	59,227.71	644	59,227.71	-	-	59,227.71
Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvement Grant Progra	m 16.742									
Pass-Through To:										
Texas Department of Public Safety			-	384,928.22	384,928.22	405	384,928.22	-	-	384,928.22
Non-State Entities			-	75,520.21	75,520.21		-	75,520.21	-	75,520.21
Vision 21	16.826									
Pass-Through To:										
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center			-	40,026.84	40,026.84	739	40,026.84	-	-	40,026.84
						_				
Totals - U.S. Department of Justice			-	100,683,749.18	100,683,749.18		2,083,817.52	95,219,866.89	3,380,064.77	100,683,749.18
						-				

Agencies or Univ. Amount	Direct Program Amount 613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	Total Pass-Through From and Direct Program 613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	302 401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	Agencies or Univ. Amount 613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 480,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	Non-State Entitles Amount	Direct Expenditure Amount	Total Pass-Through To and Expenditures 613,740.12 106,414.44 1,783,900.03 65,597.33 460,672.66 178,684.25 253,500.07 741,426.0.03 62,215.38 458,503.55 247,959.21 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63
	613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	302 401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	Amount	Amount	613,740.12 106,414.44 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.22 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.38 458,503.56 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63
-	613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,505.58 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	613,740,12 106,414,46 1,783,900,00 65,597,33 460,672,60 176,884,28 253,500,00 741,426,03 62,215,39 455,503,52 247,959,27 186,505,88 389,988,90 11,440,960,63	302 401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	613,740.12 106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,759.27 186,505.58 389,988.90	- - - - - - - - - - 10,475,847.87		613,740.12 106,414.44 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.66 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.33 458,503.55 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.9 11,440,960.63
- - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 176,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.66 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.33 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.83 389,988.9 11,440,960.63
- - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 176,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	106,414.4i 1,783,900.0i 65,597.3i 460,672.6i 178,684.2i 253,500.0i 741,426.0i 422,15.3i 458,503.5i 247,959.2i 186,505.8i 389,988.9i 11,440,960.6i
- - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 176,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	106,414.4i 1,783,900.0i 65,597.3i 460,672.6i 178,684.2i 253,500.0i 741,426.0i 422,15.3i 458,503.5i 247,959.2i 186,505.8i 389,988.9i 11,440,960.6i
- - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 176,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	106,414.4i 1,783,900.0i 65,597.3i 460,672.6i 178,684.2i 253,500.0i 741,426.0i 422,15.3i 458,503.5i 247,959.2i 186,505.8i 389,988.9i 11,440,960.6i
- - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 176,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	401 405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	106,414.46 1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.66 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.33 458,503.56 247,959.21 186,505.33 389,988.9 11,440,960.63
- - -	1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	405 454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	1,783,900.00 65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.21 253,500.00 741,426.00 62,215.33 458,503.55 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.65
- - -	65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	65,597.33 460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	454 458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	65,597.33 480,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.68 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	65,597.33 460,672.64 178,684.2; 253,500.00 741,426.03 458,503.54 247,959.2 186,505.84 389,988.99 11,440,960.63
- - -	460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	458 592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	460,672.60 178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.68 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - - - - - -	460,672.61 178,684.21 253,500.01 741,426.01 62,215.31 458,503.51 247,959.21 186,505.81 389,988.91 11,440,960.61
- - -	178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	592 644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	178,684.28 253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - -	178,684.2 253,500.0 741,426.0 62,215.3 458,503.5 247,959.2 186,505.8 389,988.9 11,440,960.6
- - -	253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	644 696 711 716 721 753 802 802	253,500.00 741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - -	253,500.00 741,426.01 62,215.31 458,503.51 247,959.2 186,505.81 389,988.91 11,440,960.61
- - -	741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 4458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63	696 711 716 721 753 802 802	741,426.03 62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - -	741,426.0 62,215.3 458,503.5 247,959.2 186,505.8 389,988.9 11,440,960.6
- - -	62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	62,215,39 458,503,59 247,959,27 186,505,88 389,988,90 11,440,960.63 217,463,46 1,000,000.00	711 716 721 753 802 802	62,215.39 458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - -	62,215.3 458,503.5 247,959.2 186,505.8 389,988.9 11,440,960.6
- - -	458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	458,503.59 247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	716 721 753 802 802	458,503,59 247,959,27 186,505,88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	- - - -	458,503.5 247,959.2 186,505.8 389,988.9 11,440,960.6
- - -	247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	721 753 802 802	247,959.27 186,505.88 389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	-	247,959.2 186,505.8 389,988.9 11,440,960.6
- - -	186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	186,505.88 389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	753 802 802	186,505.88 389,988.90 -	- 10,475,847.87 -	-	186,505.8 389,988.9 11,440,960.6 217,463.4
:	389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	389,988.90 11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	802 802	389,988.90	- 10,475,847.87 -	-	389,988.9 11,440,960.6 217,463.4
-	11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	11,440,960.63 217,463.46 1,000,000.00	802	· <u>-</u>	-	- 965,112.76 -	11,440,960.6 217,463.4
	217,463.46 1,000,000.00	217,463.46 1,000,000.00			-	965,112.76 <u>-</u>	217,463.4
	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	696	217,463.46 -	-	-	
- - -	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	696	217,463.46	- 1 000 000 00	-	
-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	696	217,463.46	1 000 000 00	-	
-	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00		-	1 000 000 00		
-	18,207,531.94	18 207 531 94			1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.0
	18,207,531.94		-				
		10,201,001.04	-	5,766,571.31	11,475,847.87	965,112.76	18,207,531.9
-	940.06	940.06	754	940.06	-	-	940.0
	940.06	940.06	-	940.06	-	-	940.06
			-				
55 976 72		55 976 72	7/12	EE 976 72			55,876.7
	-				-	-	5,664.3
	-				-	-	6,977.5
529,562.96	-	529,562.96	701	6,977.55	86,107.71	443,455.25	529,562.9
E00 004 54		E00 004 F4	_	60 540 50			E00 004 F
598,081.54	-	598,081.54	-	68,518.58	86,107.71	443,455.25	598,081.54
	55,876.72 5,664.31 6,977.55 529.562.96	5,664.31 - 6,977.55 -	5,664.31 - 5,664.31 6,977.55 - 6,977.55	5,664.31 - 5,664.31 760 6,977.55 - 6,977.55 761	5,664.31 - 5,664.31 760 5,664.31 6,977.55 - 6,977.55 761 6,977.55	5,664.31 - 5,664.31 760 5,664.31 - 6,977.55 - 6,977.55 761 6,977.55 -	5,664.31 - 5,664.31 760 5,664.31 6,977.55 - 6,977.55 761 6,977.55

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) SCHEDULE 1A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

NOTE 1: Not Applicable

NOTE 2: Reconciliation

Below is a reconciliation of the total federal pass-throughs and federal expenditures as reported on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards to the total of federal revenue and federal grant pass-through revenue as reported in the general purpose financial statements. Generally, federal funds are not earned until expended, therefore, federal revenue equals federal expenditures for the reporting period.

Per Combined Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund, Balances/Statement of Activities- Governmental Fund Types, (Exh. II):

 Federal Revenue (Exh. II)
 \$ 183,990,676.76

 Federal Pass-Through Revenue (Exh. II)
 714,194.23

Total Pass-Through and Expenditures per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards \$ 184,704,870.99

NOTES 3 - 6: Not Applicable

NOTE 7: Federal Unearned Revenue

<u>CFDA</u>	Sep	Balance otember 1, 2016	Net Change		Balance ugust 31, 2017	
16.523	\$	197,477.99	\$	(197,477.99)	\$	-
16.540		-		12,827.79		12,827.79
16.738		24,979,761.94		(4,356,909.37)		20,622,852.57
97.008		-		1.56		1.56
TOTAL	\$	25,177,239.93	\$	(4,541,558.01)	\$	20,635,681.92

Federal unearned revenue represents the following:

CFDA 16.523 and 16.738: Federal award amounts that are issued at the beginning of the grant period rather than on a reimbursement basis.

CFDA 16.540: A reduction in administration expenses that will be awarded to future grantees.

CFDA 97.008: Interest earned on federal award amounts that will be returned.

NOTES 8 - 10: Not Applicable

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) SCHEDULE 1B - Schedule of State Pass Throughs From/To State Agencies/Universities For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

State funds received from other state agencies from governmental funds are as follows:

Fund 0001	Pass-Through From:	Amoun	of Pass-Through	
	National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS) Texas Department of Public Safety (405)	\$	1,189,337.52	
Subtotal Pa	ss-Through from Fund 0001			\$ 1,189,337.52
Total Pass-	Through from Other Agencies (Exhibit II)			\$ 1,189,337.52
State funds	passed to other state agencies from governmental funds are as	follows:		
Fund 0001	Pass-Through To:	Amoun	of Pass-Through	
	Disaster Grants - GR Fund 0001 Texas Military Department (401) Texas Department of Public Safety (405)	\$	12,863,663.88 10,324,441.66	
	Border Security Grants - GR Fund 0001 Texas Military Department (401) Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas State University - San Marcos (754)		2,508,309.71 1,668,000.00 27,745.70	
Subtotal Pa	ss-Through from Fund 0001			\$ 27,392,160.95
Fund 0421	Pass-Through To:	<u>Amoun</u>	of Pass-Through	
	Criminal Justice Planning Grants - GR-D Fund 0421 Office of Court Administration (212) District Courts - Comptroller's Judiciary Section (241) Office of the Attorney General (302) Dept of Family & Protective Services (530) Department of State Health Services (537) University of Texas at Arlington (714) University of Texas at Austin (721) University of Texas at Dallas (738) Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739)	\$	(3,334.68) 1,520,542.00 52,398.01 51,798.12 13,800.09 12,694.59 238,679.38 75,664.38 412,382.66	
	Texas State University - San Marcos (754)		1,682,020.17	
Subtotal Pa	ss-Through from Fund 0421			\$ 4,056,644.72
Subtotal Pa Fund 5012	ss-Through from Fund 0421 Pass-Through To:	Amoun	of Pass-Through	\$ 4,056,644.72
<u>, </u>	•	Amoun \$	9,260.41 900.00	\$ 4,056,644.72
Fund 5012	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405)		9,260.41	\$ 4,056,644.72 10,160.41
Fund 5012	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696)	\$	9,260.41	
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012	\$	9,260.41 900.00	
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733)	\$ <u>Amoun</u>	9,260.41 900.00 t of Pass-Through 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41	
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733) Texas State University – San Marcos (754)	\$ Amoun	9,260.41 900.00 t of Pass-Through 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41	\$ 10,160.41
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124 Subtotal Pa	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733) Texas State University - San Marcos (754) ss-Through from Fund 5124	\$ Amoun	9,260.41 900.00 s of Pass-Through 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41 87,902.11	\$ 10,160.41
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124 Subtotal Pa Fund 5149	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733) Texas State University – San Marcos (754) ss-Through from Fund 5124 Pass-Through To: BP Oil Spill Response Grants University of Houston (730)	\$ Amoun	9,260.41 900.00 c of Pass-Through 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41 87,902.11	\$ 10,160.41
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124 Subtotal Pa Fund 5149	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733) Texas State University - San Marcos (754) ss-Through from Fund 5124 Pass-Through To: BP Oil Spill Response Grants University of Houston (730) Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi (760)	\$ Amoun \$	9,260.41 900.00 c of Pass-Through 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41 87,902.11	\$ 767,869.25
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124 Subtotal Pa Fund 5149	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733) Texas State University - San Marcos (754) ss-Through from Fund 5124 Pass-Through To: BP Oil Spill Response Grants University of Houston (730) Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi (760) ss-Through from Fund 5149	\$ Amoun \$	9,260.41 900.00 of Pass-Through 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41 87,902.11 of Pass-Through 87,338.44 688,652.40	\$ 767,869.25
Fund 5012 Subtotal Pa Fund 5124 Subtotal Pa Fund 5149 Subtotal Pa Fund 5161	Pass-Through To: Crime Stoppers Assistance Grants - GR-D Fund 5012 Texas Department of Public Safety (405) Texas Department of Criminal Justice (696) ss-Through from Fund 5012 Pass-Through To: Emerging Technology Grants Texas A&M University System Health Science Center (709) University of Texas at Arlington (714) Texas Tech University (733) Texas State University - San Marcos (754) ss-Through from Fund 5124 Pass-Through To: BP Oil Spill Response Grants University of Houston (730) Texas A&M University at Corpus Christi (760) ss-Through from Fund 5149 Pass-Through To: Governor's University Research Initiative Grants Texas A&M University (711) University of Texas at Austin (721) University of Houston (730) Texas Tech University (733)	\$ Amoun \$ Amoun	9,260.41 900.00 107,412.23 161,496.50 411,058.41 87,902.11 1 of Pass-Through 87,338.44 688,652.40 1,706,923.93 51,947.87 7,702.87 63,341.38	\$ 767,869.25

Office of the Governor - Trustee Programs (300) Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

						So	cheduled Ma	turities
Description of Issue	В	onds Issued to Date	Range o Rat	f Interest tes	Terms of Variable Interest Rate	First Year	Last Year	First Call Date
General Obligation Bonds - Se	elf-S	upporting:						
Product Development Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005A	\$	25,000,000.00	VAR	VAR	Weekly	2005	2045	5/18/2005
Small Incubator Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005B		20,000,000.00	VAR	VAR	Weekly	2005	2045	5/18/2005
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program Series 2007 A-1		10,815,000.00	4.000%	4.375%		2010	2026	10/1/2016
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program Series 2007 B		28,620,000.00	5.200%	5.700%		2012	2036	10/1/2016
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program Refunding Taxable Series 2016		25,420,000.00	2.922%	4.000%		2018	2033	
Total:	\$	109,855,000.00						

Office of the Governor - Trustee Programs (300) Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Description of Issue	Bor	nds Outstanding 9/1/2016	Bonds Issued	Bon	ds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Во	nds Outstanding 8/31/2017	Net Bonds Outstanding (Ending)	With	unts Due nin One ⁄ear
General Obligation Bonds	- Self-	Supporting:									
Product Development Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005A	\$	25,000,000.00	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	25,000,000.00	\$ 25,000,000.00	\$	-
Small Incubator Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005B	\$	20,000,000.00	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	20,000,000.00	\$ 20,000,000.00	\$	-
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund Series 2007 A-1	\$	7,835,000.00	\$ -	\$	575,000.00	\$ 7,260,000.00	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund Series 2007 B Texas Military Value	\$	26,180,000.00	\$ -	\$	690,000.00	\$25,490,000.00	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Revolving Loan Fund Series 2016	\$	-	\$ 25,420,000.00	\$	-	\$ -	\$	25,420,000.00	\$ 25,420,000.00	\$1,24	5,000.00

Office of the Governor - Trustee Programs (300) Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Description of Issue	FY		Principal		Interest
General Obligation Bonds - Self-Supporting:					
Product Development Var Rate Demand Bonds	0040	Φ.		Φ	075 000 00
Series 2005A	2018	\$	-	\$	275,000.00
	2019		-		275,000.00
	2020		-		275,000.00
	2021		-		275,000.00
	2022		-		275,000.00
	2023 - 2027		-		1,375,000.00
	2028 - 2032		-		1,375,000.00
	2033 - 2037		-		1,375,000.00
	2038 - 2042		-		1,375,000.00
	2043 - 2044		-		550,000.00
	2045	Φ.	25,000,000.00	Φ.	206,250.00
		\$	25,000,000.00	\$	7,631,250.00
Small Incubator Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005B					
20002	2018	\$	_	\$	220,000.00
	2019	Ψ	_	Ψ	220,000.00
	2020		_		220,000.00
	2021		-		220,000.00
	2022		-		220,000.00
	2023 - 2027		-		1,100,000.00
	2028 - 2032		-		1,100,000.00
	2033 - 2037		-		1,100,000.00
	2038 - 2042		-		1,100,000.00
	2043 - 2044		-		440,000.00
	2045		20,000,000.00		165,000.00
		\$	20,000,000.00	\$	6,105,000.00
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund Series 2016	2018 2019 2020	\$	1,245,000.00 1,290,000.00 1,340,000.00	\$	901,047.40 850,347.40 797,747.40
	2021		1,395,000.00		743,047.40
	2022		1,450,000.00		686,147.40
	2023 - 2027		8,125,000.00		2,531,794.10
	2028 - 2032		9,560,000.00		1,054,010.85
	2033	_	1,015,000.00	_	18,990.65
		\$	25,420,000.00	\$	7,583,132.60

Office of the Governor - Trustee Programs (300) Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	_	Application	n of Funds
Description of Issue		Principal	Interest
General Obligation Bonds - Self-Supportion	ng:		
Product Development Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005A	\$	-	217,392.47
Small Business Incubator Var Rate Demand Bonds Series 2005B		-	173,913.98
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program Series 2007 A-1		575,000.00	165,559.13
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program Series 2007 B		690,000.00	736,321.25
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program Series 2016			293,216.68
Total	\$	1,265,000.00	\$ 1,293,186.83

Agy 300 - Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) **Annual Financial Report** Schedule 2E - Defeased Bonds Outstanding For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

			Par Value	
	Description of Issue	Year Defeased	Oustanding	
NA				

Agy 300 - Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Annual Financial Report Schedule 2F - Early Extinguishment and Refunding of Debt For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Governmental Activities or Discrete Component Unit

					For Refundings Only	
Description of Issue	Category		inguished or inded	Refunding Issue Par Value	Cash Flow Increase (Decrease)	Economic Gain/Loss
General Obligation Bonds-Self Supporting						
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund						
Series 2007 A-1	Defeased	\$ 7	7,260,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund						
Series 2007 B		25	5,490,000.00	25,420,000.00	9,976,220.72	5,681,185.67
Total		\$ 32	2,750,000.00	\$ 25,420,000.00	\$9,976,220.72	\$ 5,681,185.67

This page intentionally left blank.

The Office of the Governor Core Operations Agency 301 Financial Statements

This page intentionally left blank.

Office of the Governor - Core Operations (301)

Exhibit I 301 - Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Gove	rnmental Fund Types						
		General Funds (Exhibit A-1 301)		ipital Assets Idjustments		Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments		Statement of Net Position
ASSETS		,						
Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents:								
Legislative Appropriations Consumable Inventories	\$	8,208,836.93	\$	- -	\$	-	\$	8,208,836.93
Total Current Assets		8,208,836.93		-				8,208,836.93
Non-Current Assets: Capital Assets (Note 2): Depreciable: Furniture and Equipment				625,050.53				625,050.53
Less Accumulated Depreciation		-		(505,556.52)		-		(505,556.52)
Vehicle, Boats and Aircraft		_		20,337.08		-		20,337.08
Less Accumulated Depreciation Amortizable:		-		(20,337.08)		-		(20,337.08)
Computer Software		-		107,771.70		-		107,771.70
Less Accumulated Amortization		-		(16,465.02)		-		(16,465.02)
Other Non-Current Assets		-		-				-
Total Non-Current Assets		-	_	210,800.69	_	-	_	210,800.69
Total Assets	\$	8,208,836.93	\$	210,800.69	\$		\$	8,419,637.62
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payroll Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) Total Current Liabilities: Interfund Payables Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) Total Non-Current Liabilities:	\$	71,975.78 1,183,559.14 - 1,255,534.92	\$	- - - -	\$	1,214,669.17 1,214,669.17 1,214,631.48 616,331.48	\$	71,975.78 1,183,559.14 1,214,669.17 2,470,204.09 616,331.48 616,331.48
Total Non-Current Liabilities					_	010,551.40		010,331.40
Total Liabilities		1,255,534.92				1,831,000.65		3,086,535.57
Fund Financial Statement Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable Restricted Committed Assigned Unassigned Total Fund Balances		- - - - 6,953,302.01 6,953,302.01						- - - 6,953,302.01 6.953.302.01
rotar rana Balanoca		0,000,002.01						0,000,002.01
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	8,208,836.93						
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt				210,800.69		_		210,800.69
Unrestricted				-		(1,831,000.65)		(1,831,000.65)
Total Net Position			\$	210,800.69	\$	(1,831,000.65)	\$	5,333,102.05

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Office of the Governor - Core Operations (301) Exhibit II 301 - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Governmental Fund Type			
		General Funds (Exhibit A-2 301)	•	Governmental Funds Total
REVENUES		(EXHIBIT / E 001)		r unuo rotai
Legislative Appropriations				
Original Appropriations	\$	10,369,882.00	\$	10,369,882.00
Additional Appropriations	Ψ	3,193,653.76	•	3,193,653.76
License, Fees & Permits		344.06		344.06
Sales of Goods and Services		124,623.66		124,623.66
Other		4,918.24		4,918.24
Total Revenues		13,693,421.72		13,693,421.72
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries and Wages		11,337,801.08		11,337,801.08
Payroll Related Costs		3,186,378.36		3,186,378.36
Professional Fees and Services		204,488.59		204,488.59
Travel		87,291.28		87,291.28
Materials and Supplies		264,714.98		264,714.98
Communication and Utilities		178,572.86		178,572.86
Repairs and Maintenance		88,645.29		88,645.29
Rentals and Leases		74,283.14		74,283.14
Printing and Reproduction		9,110.42		9,110.42
Other Expenditures		183,081.02		183,081.02
Capital Outlay		122,826.34		122,826.34
Depreciation Expense		-		-
Amortization Expense		-		_
Total Expenditures/Expenses		15,737,193.36	-	15,737,193.36
•				
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	-	(2,043,771.64)	-	(2,043,771.64)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Legislative Transfer In		3,259,011.00		3,259,011.00
Legislative Transfer Out		(44,878.49)		(44,878.49)
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		-		-
Inc/(Dec) in Net Assets Due to Interagency Transfer		-		-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		3,214,132.51		3,214,132.51
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position		1,170,360.87		1,170,360.87
- I- 110/4 / - I- I- I				
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances		5 700 044 44		5 700 044 44
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016		5,782,941.14		5,782,941.14
Restatements (Note 14) Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated		5,782,941.14		5,782,941.14
Appropriations Lapsed				-
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$	6,953,302.01	\$	6,953,302.01
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position				
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position			\$	6,953,302.01
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements				
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated				<u> </u>

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net Position, August 31, 2017

6,953,302.01

Office of the Governor - Core Operations (301) Exhibit II 301 - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		pital Assets djustments	g-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Statement of Activities		
REVENUES						
Legislative Appropriations						
Original Appropriations	\$	-	\$ -	\$	10,369,882.00	
Additional Appropriations		-	-		3,193,653.76	
License, Fees & Permits		-	-		344.06	
Sales of Goods and Services		-	-		124,623.66	
Other		-	-		4,918.24	
Total Revenues			 		13,693,421.72	
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and Wages		-	481,980.49		11,819,781.57	
Payroll Related Costs		-	-		3,186,378.36	
Professional Fees and Services		-	-		204,488.59	
Travel		-	-		87,291.28	
Materials and Supplies		-	-		264,714.98	
Communication and Utilities		-	-		178,572.86	
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-		88,645.29	
Rentals and Leases		-	-		74,283.14	
Printing and Reproduction		-	-		9,110.42	
Other Expenditures		-	-		183,081.02	
Capital Outlay		(122,826.34)	-		· -	
Depreciation Expense		35,954.46	-		35,954.46	
Amortization Expense		16,465.02	-		16,465.02	
Total Expenditures/Expenses		(70,406.86)	 481,980.49		16,148,766.99	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures		70,406.86	(481,980.49)		(2,455,345.27)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Legislative Transfer In					3,259,011.00	
		-	-			
Legislative Transfer Out		-	-		(44,878.49)	
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		-	-		-	
Inc/(Dec) in Net Assets Due to Interagency Transfer			 			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		<u> </u>	 -		3,214,132.51	
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position					758,787.24	
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances					F 700 044 44	
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016					5,782,941.14	
Restatements (Note 14) Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated					5,782,941.14	
runu Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restateu					5,762,941.14	
Appropriations Lapsed Fund Balances, August 31, 2017				\$	6,541,728.38	
· ····· - ····· - ···· - ··· - ··· - ·				<u> </u>	2,2,	
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position						
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position	\$	70,406.86	\$ (481,980.49)		6,541,728.38	
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements		140,393.83	(1,349,020.16)		4,574,314.81	
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		140,393.83	 (1,349,020.16)		(1,208,626.33)	
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	210,800.69	\$ (1,831,000.65)	\$	5,333,102.05	

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Office of the Governor - Core Operations (301)

Exhibit A-1 301 - Combining Balance Sheet - All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		General evenue Fund (0001)*	Total (Exhibit I 301)		
ASSETS					
Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Legislative Appropriations Consumable Inventories	\$	8,208,836.93 -	\$	8,208,836.93	
Total Current Assets		8,208,836.93		8,208,836.93	
Non-Current Assets: Total Non-Current Assets		-		-	
Total Assets	\$	8,208,836.93	\$	8,208,836.93	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts Payroll Total Current Liabilities	\$	71,975.78 1,183,559.14 1,255,534.92	\$	71,975.78 1,183,559.14 1,255,534.92	
Total Liabilities		1,255,534.92		1,255,534.92	
Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable Restricted Committed Assigned Unassigned Total Fund Balances		6,953,302.01 6,953,302.01		6,953,302.01 6,953,302.01	
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	8,208,836.93	\$	8,208,836.93	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Core Operations (301)

Exhibit A-2 301 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Ge	eneral Revenue			
		Fund	Total		
		(0001)*	(Exhibit II 301)	
REVENUES					
Legislative Appropriations					
Original Appropriations	\$	10,369,882.00	\$	10,369,882.00	
Additional Appropriations		3,193,653.76		3,193,653.76	
License, Fees & Permits		344.06		344.06	
Sales of Goods and Services		124,623.66		124,623.66	
Other		4,918.24		4,918.24	
Total Revenues		13,693,421.72		13,693,421.72	
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries and Wages		11,337,801.08		11,337,801.08	
Payroll Related Costs		3,186,378.36		3,186,378.36	
Professional Fees and Services		204,488.59		204,488.59	
Travel		87,291.28		87,291.28	
Materials and Supplies		264,714.98		264,714.98	
Communication and Utilities		178,572.86		178,572.86	
Repairs and Maintenance		88,645.29		88,645.29	
Rentals and Leases		74,283.14		74,283.14	
Printing and Reproduction		9,110.42		9,110.42	
Other Expenditures		183,081.02		183,081.02	
Capital Outlay		122,826.34		122,826.34	
Total Expenditures		15,737,193.36		15,737,193.36	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures		(2,043,771.64)		(2,043,771.64)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Legislative Transfer In		3,259,011.00		3,259,011.00	
Legislative Transfer Out		(44,878.49)		(44,878.49)	
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		- 1		-	
Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer		-		-	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		3,214,132.51		3,214,132.51	
Net Change in Fund Balances		1,170,360.87		1,170,360.87	
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances					
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016		5,782,941.14		5,782,941.14	
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$	6,953,302.01	\$	6,953,302.01	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Core Operations (301) Exhibit J-1 301 - Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	В	Beginning Balance September 1, 2016		Additions		Deductions		Ending Balance August 31, 2017 (Exhibit VI 301)	
Child Support Employee Deductions (0807), U/F(8070)*	Зерген	iber 1, 2016		Additions		Deductions	<u>(EX</u>	nibit vi 301)	
ASSETS	_								
	¢.		\$	10,395.00	æ	8,910.00	•	4 405 00	
Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$	-	Ф	10,395.00	\$	8,910.00	\$	1,485.00	
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	10,395.00	\$	8,910.00	\$	1,485.00	
LIABILITIES									
Accounts Payable	\$		\$	_	\$		\$	_	
Funds Held for Others	\$	-	φ	10,395.00	φ	8,910.00	\$	1,485.00	
Total Liabilities	\$		\$	10,395.00	\$	8,910.00	\$	1,485.00	
Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)*			= ===			<u> </u>		.,,	
ASSETS									
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Other Assets		-		-		-		-	
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	
LIABILITIES									
Funds Held for Others	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-	
Total Liabilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Direct Deposit Correction (0980), U/F(0980)*									
ASSETS	_								
Cash in State Treasury	\$	_	\$	1,976.76	\$	1,976.76	\$	_	
Other Assets	•	_	•	-	•	-	•	-	
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	1,976.76	\$	1,976.76	\$	-	
LIABILITIES									
Funds Held for Others	\$		\$	1,976.76	\$	1,976.76	\$	_	
Total Liabilities	\$	-	- *	1,976.76	\$	1,976.76	\$	-	
Totals - All Agency Funds	_								
ASSETS									
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$	12,371.76	\$	10,886.76	\$	1,485.00	
Other Assets		-		-		-		-	
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	12,371.76	\$	10,886.76	\$	1,485.00	
LIABILITIES									
Funds Held for Others	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	12,371.76	\$	10,886.76		1,485.00	
Total Liabilities	\$	-	\$	12,371.76	\$	10,886.76	\$	1,485.00	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX)

The Office of the Governor Trusteed Programs Agency 300 Financial Statements

Exhibit I 300 - Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Go	vernmental Fund Typ	es		
	General Funds (Exhibit A-1 300)	Special Revenue Funds (Exhibit B-1 300)	Debt Service Funds (Exhibit C-1 300)	Capital Project Funds (Exhibit D-1 300)	Governmental Funds Total
ASSETS				(
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash in State Treasury Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments (Note 3)	\$ 406,308,230.55 8,188,636.74	\$ 25,445,010.60	\$ 32,541.38	\$ -	\$ 431,785,782.53 8,188,636.74
Legislative Appropriations Receivables from:	254,456,810.57	-	-	-	254,456,810.57
Federal Other Intergovernmental	12,029,243.01	-	-	-	12,029,243.01
Interest and Dividends	750,406.26	56,490.14	-	-	806,896.40
Due From Other Funds	-	-	-	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Due From Other Agencies Consumable Inventories	18,148,202.75	-	-	-	18,148,202.75
Loans and Contracts	1,245,000.00	1,149,151.01	-	-	2,394,151.01
Restricted:	1,= 10,000100	.,,			_,,
Cash In State Treasury		1,500,000.00		-	1,500,000.00
Total Current Assets	701,126,529.88	28,150,651.75	32,541.38	<u> </u>	729,309,723.01
Non-Current Assets:					
Loans and Contracts	149,025,988.65	18,690,270.65	-	-	167,716,259.30
Equity Holdings for Economic Development Capital Assets (Note 2): Depreciable:	71,620,440.03	-	-	-	71,620,440.03
Furniture and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Less Accumulated Depreciation				<u> </u>	-
Total Non-Current Assets	220,646,428.68	18,690,270.65	-	<u>-</u>	239,336,699.33
Total Assets	\$ 921,772,958.56	\$ 46,840,922.40	\$ 32,541.38	\$ -	\$ 968,646,422.34
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities Current Liabilities:					
Payables from:					
Accounts	\$ 17,277,819.01	\$ 23,623.33	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,301,442.34
Payroll Due To Other Funds	837,757.74	-	-	_	837,757.74
Due To Other Agencies	20,270,447.64	-	32,534.20	-	20,302,981.84
Unearned Revenue	20,635,681.92	-	-	-	20,635,681.92
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6) Total Current Liabilities	59,021,706.31	23,623.33	32,534.20		59,077,863.84
Total Gallon Elabinics	00,021,700.01	20,020.00	02,004.20		00,011,000.04
Non-Current Liabilities:					
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Current Liabilities				<u>-</u>	
Total Liabilities	59,021,706.31	23,623.33	32,534.20	-	59,077,863.84
Fund Financial Statement Fund Balances (Deficits):					
Nonspendable	-	40.047.000.07	- 7.40	-	70 704 000 50
Restricted Committed	25,944,353.34 592,142,944.79	46,817,299.07	7.18	-	72,761,659.59 592,142,944.79
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	244,663,954.12			-	244,663,954.12
Total Fund Balances	862,751,252.25	46,817,299.07	7.18	-	909,568,558.50
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$ 921,772,958.56	\$ 46,840,922.40	\$ 32,541.38	\$ -	\$ 968,646,422.34

Government-Wide Statement of Net Position
Net Position
Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related D Restricted For: Debt Service Capital Projects Funds Held as Permanent Investments: Expendable
Non-Expendable
Other
Unrestricted
Total Net Position

Exhibit I 300 - Combined Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		pital Assets djustments		Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments		Statement of Net Position
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:	•		•		•	404 705 700 50
Cash in State Treasury Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments	\$	-	\$	-	\$	431,785,782.53 8,188,636.74
Legislative Appropriations		_		_		254,456,810.57
Receivables from:						204,400,010.07
Federal		-		-		12,029,243.01
Other Intergovernmental		-		-		-
Interest and Dividends		-		-		806,896.40
Due From Other Funds		-		-		· -
Due From Other Agencies		-		-		18,148,202.75
Consumable Inventories		-		-		-
Loans and Contracts		-		-		2,394,151.01
Restricted:						
Cash In State Treasury		-		-		1,500,000.00
Total Current Assets		-		-		729,309,723.01
Non-Current Assets:						
Loans and Contracts		-		-		167,716,259.30
Equity Holdings for Economic Development Capital Assets (Note 2):		-		-		71,620,440.03
Depreciable:						
Furniture and Equipment		185,243.15		-		185,243.15
Less Accumulated Depreciation		(76,791.63)		-		(76,791.63)
Total Non-Current Assets		108,451.52		-		239,445,150.85
				-		
Total Assets	\$	108,451.52	\$	-	\$	968,754,873.86
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities Current Liabilities: Payables from:						
Accounts	\$	-	\$	-	\$	17,301,442.34
Payroll	•	-	*	-	*	837,757.74
Due To Other Funds		-		-		-
Due To Other Agencies		-		-		20,302,981.84
Unearned Revenue		_		_		20,635,681.92
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		-		552,287.55		552,287.55
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)		-		1,245,000.00		1,245,000.00
Total Current Liabilities		-		1,797,287.55		60,875,151.39
Non-Current Liabilities:						
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		-		392,975.40		392,975.40
General Obligation Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)		-		69,175,000.00		69,175,000.00
Total Non-Current Liabilities		-		69,567,975.40		69,567,975.40
Total Liabilities				71,365,262.95		130,443,126.79
Fund Financial Statement						
Fund Balances (Deficits):						
Nonspendable						-
Restricted						72,761,659.59
Committed						592,142,944.79
Assigned						-
Unassigned						244,663,954.12
Total Fund Balances					_	909,568,558.50
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	i					
Government-Wide Statement of Net Position Net Position						
Invested in Capital Assets, net of Related Debt		108,451.52				109 451 52
Restricted For:		100,401.02		-		108,451.52
Debt Service						_
Capital Projects						-
Funds Held as Permanent Investments:						-
Expendable						-
Non-Expendable						-
Other		-		(70,420,000.00)		(70,420,000.00)
Unrestricted		-		(945,262.95)		(945,262.95)
Total Net Position	\$	108,451.52	\$	(71,365,262.95)	\$	838,311,747.07
			_			

Exhibit II 300 - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Governmenta	al Fund Types				
		Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Project	_		
	General Funds	Funds	Fund	Fund	Governmental		
REVENUES	(Exhibit A-2 300)	(Exhibit B-2 300)	(Exhibit C-2 300)	(Exhibit D-2 300)	Funds Total		
Legislative Appropriations							
Original Appropriations	\$ 78,609,245.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,609,245.00		
Additional Appropriations	1,711,891.31	-	-	-	1,711,891.31		
Federal Revenue	183,990,676.76	-	-	-	183,990,676.76		
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	714,194.23	-	-	-	714,194.23		
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	1,189,337.52	2.540.02	-	-	1,189,337.52		
License, Fees & Permits Interest and Other Investment Income	28,047,667.34 3,895,775.87	2,519.82 795,982.06	1.569.27	850.37	28,050,187.16 4,694,177.57		
Sales of Goods and Services	171,952.92	-	-	-	171,952.92		
Other	1,317,841.06	-	-	-	1,317,841.06		
Total Revenues	299,648,582.01	798,501.88	1,569.27	850.37	300,449,503.53		
EXPENDITURES							
Salaries and Wages	7,682,925.92	-	-	-	7,682,925.92		
Payroll Related Costs	2,443,480.70	-	-	-	2,443,480.70		
Professional Fees and Services	8,562,778.51	22,812.50	-	-	8,585,591.01		
Travel	527,894.83	-	-	3,552.65	531,447.48		
Materials and Supplies Communication and Utilities	84,821.85	-	-	-	84,821.85		
Repairs and Maintenance	142,631.31 85,207.96	-	-	-	142,631.31 85,207.96		
Rentals and Leases	638,584.52	-	-	-	638,584.52		
Printing and Reproduction	14,762.08	-	-	773.67	15,535.75		
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	9,780,965.91	-	-	-	9,780,965.91		
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	35,610,261.39	-	-	-	35,610,261.39		
Intergovernmental Payments	240,987,063.44	-	-	-	240,987,063.44		
Public Assistance Payments Other Expenditures	84,584,064.94 83,727,646.81	- 116,755.94	-	- 201.38	84,584,064.94 83,844,604.13		
Debt Service:	03,727,040.01	110,755.94	-	201.30	03,044,004.13		
Principal	-	-	8,525,000.00	-	8,525,000.00		
Interest	-	-	1,369,632.91	-	1,369,632.91		
Other Financing Fees	<u>.</u>	-	-	177,020.01	177,020.01		
Capital Outlay	51,254.28	-	-	-	51,254.28		
Depreciation Expense Total Expenditures/Expenses	474,924,344.45	139,568.44	9,894,632.91	181,547.71	485,140,093.51		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(175,275,762.44)	658,933.44	(9,893,063.64)	(180,697.34)	(184,690,589.98)		
Execute (Belloterley) of Nevertaes ever Experiantares	(170,270,702.44)	000,000.44	(0,000,000.04)	(100,001.04)	(104,000,000.00)		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Bond and Note Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-		
Bonds Issued for Refunding Premiums on Bonds Issued	-	-	25,420,000.00	-	25,420,000.00		
Payment to Escrow for Refunding	-	-	(25,490,000.00)	-	(25,490,000.00)		
Increase in Obligations Under Capital Leases	-	-	-	-	-		
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-		
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer In	139,908,741.88	275,208.42	10,179,832.97	213,000.00	150,576,783.27		
Transfer Out Legislative Transfer In	(38,707,686.12) 44,878.49	(866,514.87)	(217,011.32)	(32,302.66)	(39,823,514.97) 44,878.49		
Legislative Transfer Out	(3,259,011.00)	-	-	-	(3,259,011.00)		
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity	(3,279,085.25)	-	-	-	(3,279,085.25)		
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position							
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	94,707,838.00	(591,306.45)	9,892,821.65	180,697.34	104,190,050.54		
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position	(80,567,924.44)	67,626.99	(241.99)	(0.00)	(80,500,539.44)		
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances							
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	944,319,176.69	46,749,672.08	249.17	-	991,069,097.94		
Restatements (Note 14) Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	944,319,176.69	46,749,672.08	249.17		991,069,097.94		
runu balances, September 1, 2016, as Restateu	944,319,170.09	40,749,072.08	249.17		991,009,097.94		
Appropriations Lapsed Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	(1,000,000.00) \$ 862,751,252.25	\$ 46,817,299.07	\$ 7.18	\$ (0.00)	(1,000,000.00) \$ 909,568,558.50		
Government-Wide Statement of Position							
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position					\$ 909,568,558.50		
Net Position, September 1, 2016							
Restatements							
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated							
					¢ 000 560 550 50		
Net Position, August 31, 2017					\$ 909,568,558.50		

Exhibit II 300 - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances/Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Capital Assets Adjustments		Long-Term Liabilities Adjustments	Statement of Activities	
REVENUES					
Legislative Appropriations Original Appropriations	\$	-	\$ -	\$	78,609,245.00
Additional Appropriations		-	-		1,711,891.31
Federal Revenue		-	-		183,990,676.76
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-	-		714,194.23
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-	-		1,189,337.52
License, Fees & Permits		-	-		28,050,187.16
Interest and Other Investment Income Sales of Goods and Services		-	-		4,694,177.57 171,952.92
Other		-	-		1,317,841.06
Total Revenues					300,449,503.53
EXPENDITURES					
Salaries and Wages		-	49,798.38		7,732,724.30
Payroll Related Costs		-	-		2,443,480.70
Professional Fees and Services		-	-		8,585,591.01
Travel		-	-		531,447.48
Materials and Supplies		-	-		84,821.85
Communication and Utilities		-	-		142,631.31
Repairs and Maintenance Rentals and Leases		-	-		85,207.96 638,584.52
Printing and Reproduction		-	-		15,535.75
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		_	-		9,780,965.91
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-	-		35,610,261.39
Intergovernmental Payments		-	-		240,987,063.44
Public Assistance Payments		-	-		84,584,064.94
Other Expenditures		-	-		83,844,604.13
Debt Service:					
Principal		-	(8,525,000.00)		-
Interest		-	-		1,369,632.91 177,020.01
Other Payments for Refunding Capital Outlay		(51,254.28)	-		177,020.01
Depreciation Expense		27,929.66	_		27,929.66
Total Expenditures/Expenses		(23,324.62)	(8,475,201.62)		476,641,567.27
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures		23,324.62	 8,475,201.62		(176,192,063.74)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Bond and Note Proceeds		-	(25 420 000 00)		-
Bonds Issued for Refunding Premiums on Bonds Issued		-	(25,420,000.00)		-
Payment to Escrow for Refunding		-	25,490,000.00		-
Increase in Obligations Under Capital Leases		_	-		_
Sale of Capital Assets		-	-		-
Insurance Recoveries		-	-		-
Transfer In		-	-		150,576,783.27
Transfer Out		-	-		(39,823,514.97)
Legislative Transfer In		-	-		44,878.49
Legislative Transfer Out		-	-		(3,259,011.00)
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity Inc/(Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer		5,386.72	-		(3,279,085.25)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		5,386.72	 70,000.00		5,386.72 104,265,437.26
Net Change in Fund Balances/Net Position		0,000.72	 10,000.00		(71,926,626.48)
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016					991,069,097.94
Restatements (Note 14)					<u> </u>
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated					991,069,097.94
Appropriations Lapsed Fund Balances, August 31, 2017				\$	(1,000,000.00) 918,142,471.46
Government-Wide Statement of Position					
Net Position/Net Change in Net Position	\$	28,711.34	\$ 8,545,201.62	\$	918,142,471.46
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements		79,740.18 -	(79,910,464.57)		(79,830,724.39)
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		79,740.18	(79,910,464.57)		(79,830,724.39)
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	108,451.52	\$ (71,365,262.95)	\$	838,311,747.07

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit III 300 - Combined Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

ASSETS Current Assets: 506,882.20 Cash in Bank (Note 3) \$ 506,882.20 Cash in State Treasury 14,757,078.11 Restricted: 2,500,000.00 Cash in State Treasury 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 29,326.50 Interest and Dividends 29,326.50 Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Total Non-Current Liabili			Enterprise Funds xhibit F-1 300)
Cash and Cash Equivalents \$ 506,882.20 Cash in State Treasury 14,757,078.11 Restricted: 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 29,326.50 Interest and Dividends 29,326.50 Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 Remployees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 15,000,000.00 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00 15,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 10,000,000.00 10,	ASSETS		
Cash In Bank (Note 3) \$ 506,882.20 Cash in State Treasury 14,757,078.11 Restricted: 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 1,500,000.00 Interest and Dividends 29,326.50 Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS 5 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS 5 29,079,158.98 Current Liabilities: 8 36,403.87 Payables from: Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00	Current Assets:		
Cash in State Treasury 14,757,078.11 Restricted: 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 1,500,000.00 Interest and Dividends 29,326.50 Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: \$ 36,403.87 Payables from: \$ 36,403.87 Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Loans Payable (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 <td< td=""><td></td><td>¢</td><td>E06 992 20</td></td<>		¢	E06 992 20
Restricted: 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 1,500,000.00 Interest and Dividends 29,326.50 Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets: 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - Current Liabilities: \$ 36,403.87 Payables from: \$ 36,403.87 Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 15,000,000.00	, ,	Ф	
Cash in State Treasury 1,500,000.00 Receivables from: 29,326.50 Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - ELIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 15,000,000.0	•		14,757,078.11
Interest and Dividends			1,500,000.00
Loans and Contracts 1,617,898.54 Total Current Assets 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - Current Liabilities: Payables from: \$ 36,403.87 Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Deferred Inflows - Net Payable (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 Deferred Inflows Total Current Liabilities </td <td>Receivables from:</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Receivables from:		
Total Current Assets 18,411,185.35 Non-Current Assets:	Interest and Dividends		29,326.50
Non-Current Assets: 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position - Restricted For: - Other - Unrestricted 13,958,528.87			
Loans and Contracts 10,667,973.63 Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: \$ 36,403.87 Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows	Total Current Assets		18,411,185.35
Total Non-Current Assets 10,667,973.63 Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows \$ - LIABILITIES Current Liabilities: Payables from: \$ 36,403.87 Accounts \$ 36,403.87 Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position Restricted For: Other - Unrestricted 13,958,528.87	Non-Current Assets:		
Total Assets \$ 29,079,158.98	Loans and Contracts		10,667,973.63
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS Total Deferred Outflows	Total Non-Current Assets		10,667,973.63
Total Deferred Outflows \$	Total Assets	\$	29,079,158.98
Total Deferred Outflows \$	DEFENDED AUTEL AWA		
Current Liabilities: Payables from: Accounts		¢	
Current Liabilities: Payables from: \$ 36,403.87 Accounts \$ 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities: 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position Restricted For:	Total Deferred Outflows	2	
Payroll 37,727.54 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position Restricted For:	Current Liabilities: Payables from:		
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 26,232.43 Total Current Liabilities 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position Restricted For:		\$,
Total Current Liabilities 100,363.84 Non-Current Liabilities: 15,000,000.00 Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position - Restricted For: 0ther Other - Unrestricted 13,958,528.87			
Non-Current Liabilities: Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5)			
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5) 15,000,000.00 Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position Restricted For:	Total Current Liabilities		100,363.84
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) 20,266.27 Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position - Restricted For:			15 000 000 00
Total Non-Current Liabilities 15,020,266.27 Total Liabilities 15,120,630.11 DEFERRED INFLOWS Total Deferred Inflows - Net Position - Restricted For: 0ther Unrestricted 13,958,528.87			
Total Liabilities		-	
DEFERRED INFLOWS -	Total Non-Current Elabilities		13,020,200.21
Net Position - Restricted For: - Other - Unrestricted 13,958,528.87	Total Liabilities		15,120,630.11
Restricted For: 0ther - Unrestricted 13,958,528.87			<u> </u>
	Restricted For:		-
Total Net Position \$ 13,958,528.87			
	Total Net Position	\$	13,958,528.87

Exhibit IV 300 - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Enterprise Funds exhibit F-2 300)
Operating Revenues Interest and Investment Income Other Operating Revenue Total Operating Revenues	\$ 605,403.43 206,141.84 811,545.27
Total Operating Revenues	 011,545.21
Operating Expenses:	
Salaries and Wages	456,305.36
Payroll Related Costs	133,629.69
Professional Fees and Services	211,618.77
Travel	3,623.53
Materials and Supplies	517.36
Communication and Utilities	27,617.61
Repairs and Maintenance	4 000 00
Rentals and Leases	1,802.38
Printing and Reproduction	182.09
Interest	145,794.45
Other Operating Expenses Total Operating Expenses	 264,171.48 1,245,262.72
Total Operating Expenses	1,245,262.72
Operating Income (Loss)	 (433,717.45)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	
Investment Income (Expense)	 199.31
Total Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	 199.31
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers	 (433,518.14)
Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers	
Transfer In	3,933,897.81
Transfer Out	(2,243,166.69)
Total Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers	 1,690,731.12
,	 <u> </u>
Change in Net Position	 1,257,212.98
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements (Note 14)	12,701,315.89
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	 12,701,315.89
Total Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 13,958,528.87

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit V 300 - Combined Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Enterprise Funds Exhibit F-3 300)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	· .
Proceeds from Other Revenue	\$ 206,141.84
Payments to Employees	(581,183.38)
Payments for Other Expenses	 (572,894.53)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	 (947,936.07)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Debt Issuance	
Proceeds of Transfers from Other Funds	3,188,970.10
Payments of Interest	(145,794.45)
Payments for Transfers to Other Funds	(1,498,238.98)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities	(3,455,063.33)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	631,029.60
Proceeds from Principal Payments on Loans	6,297,774.59
Payments to Bank Loan Reserve	-
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	 6,928,804.19
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,525,804.79
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2016	14,238,155.52
Restatement to Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents,	
September 1, 2016 as Restated	 14,238,155.52
Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2017	\$ 16,763,960.31
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (433,717.45)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating Income and Cash Flow Categories Classification Differences	(459,608.98)
Changes in Assets and Liabilities: Increase (Decrease) in Payables	(61,448.76)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	-
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absence Liabilities	6,839.12
Total Adjustments	 (514,218.62)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ (947,936.07)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit VI 300 - Combined Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	•		Agency Funds (Exhibit J-1 300)		Total	
ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$	12,660,210.08	\$	5,336,029.61	\$	17,996,239.69
Other Interest Receivable Total Assets		13,949.58 12,674,159.66		5,336,029.61		13,949.58 18,010,189.27
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Outflows of Resources		-		-		-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		-		-		-
LIABILITIES Funds Held For Others	\$	-	\$	5,336,029.61	\$	5,336,029.61
Total Liabilities		-		5,336,029.61		5,336,029.61
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Inflows of Resources Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		<u>-</u>				-
NET POSITION						
Held in Trust for Others Total Net Position	\$	12,674,159.66 12,674,159.66	\$	-	\$	12,674,159.66 12,674,159.66

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit VII 300 - Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Private-Purpose Trust Funds (Exhibit I-2 300)			Total		
ADDITIONS		,				
Contributions:						
Total Contributions	\$		\$	-		
Investment Income from Investing Activities:						
Interest and Investment Income		160,578.18		160,578.18		
Total Net Investment Income		160,578.18		160,578.18		
Other Additions:						
Settlement of Claims		-		-		
Other Revenue		-		-		
Transfer In		=		-		
Total Other Additions		-				
Total Additions		160,578.18		160,578.18		
DEDUCTIONS						
Total Deductions		2,633,356.09		2,633,356.09		
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION		(2,472,777.91)		(2,472,777.91)		
Net Position						
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements		15,146,937.57 -		15,146,937.57 -		
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		15,146,937.57		15,146,937.57		
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	12,674,159.66	\$	12,674,159.66		

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit VIII - Combined Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Totals (Exhibit K-1 300)		
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3):			
Cash In Bank	\$	1,911,790.72	
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments		658,221.78	
Receivables from:			
Interest and Dividends		175.60	
Accounts Receivable		1,326.21	
Prepaid Items		174.24	
Total Current Assets		2,571,688.55	
Total Assets	\$	2,571,688.55	
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Payables from:			
Accounts Payable	\$	_	
Other	*	367,778.45	
Total Current Liabilities		367,778.45	
Total Liabilities		367,778.45	
		22.,	
Net Position			
Unrestricted		2,203,910.10	
Total Net Position	\$	2,203,910.10	

Exhibit IX - Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Discretely Presented Component Units

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	(E	Totals xhibit K-2 300)
Operating Revenues:		
Sales of Goods and Services	\$	14,049.25
Other Contracts, Grants and Contributions		2,137,096.02
Other Operating Revenue		53,944.46
Total Operating Revenues		2,205,089.73
Operating Expenses:		
Salaries and Wages		-
Professional Fees and Services		165,205.01
Travel		739.41
Materials and Supplies		26,876.17
Communication and Utilities		663.27
Rentals and Leases		9.135.35
Printing and Reproduction		1,581.68
Grants to Community Service Programs		1,600.00
Other Operating Expenses		2,220,674.40
Total Operating Expenses		2,426,475.29
Operating Income (Loss)		(221,385.56)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
Investment Income (Expense)		2,406.26
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		2,406.26
Total Nonoperating Nevenues (Expenses)	-	2,400.20
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments		
and Transfers		(218,979.30)
Change in Net Position		(218,979.30)
•		(-,)
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements (Note 14)		2,422,889.40
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		2,422,889.40
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	2,203,910.10

This page intentionally left blank.

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017	017						
		Consolidate	ed Accounts	-			
	General Revenue Fund (0001)*	Operators & Chauffeurs License (0099)*	Governor's Office Federal Projects (0224)*	Criminal Justice Planning (0421)*			
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents:							
Cash in State Treasury	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,907,184.79	\$ 48,636,327.85			
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments (Note 3)	-	-	-	-			
Legislative Appropriations	254,456,810.57	-	-	-			
Receivables from:							
Federal	-	-	2,405,035.35	9,624,207.66			
Interest and Dividends		-	26,072.79	-			
Due From Other Agencies	10,452,321.89	-	1,757.73	-			
Consumable Inventories	-	-	-	-			
Loans and Contracts							
Total Current Assets	264,909,132.46		25,340,050.66	58,260,535.51			
Non-Current Assets:							
Loans and Contracts	-	-	-	-			
Equity Holdings for Economic Development	-	-	-	-			
Total Non-Current Assets	-						
Total Assets	\$ 264,909,132.46	\$ -	\$ 25,340,050.66	\$ 58,260,535.51			
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES							
Liabilities							
Current Liabilities:							
Payables from:							
Accounts	\$ 7,388,927.87	\$ -	\$ 2,301,058.70	\$ 6,355,542.30			
Payroll	493,695.53		130,895.04	116,885.69			
Due To Other Agencies	15,262,608.49	-	2,285,242.79	1,603,800.99			
Unearned Revenue		_	20,622,854.13	12,827.79			
Total Current Liabilities	23,145,231.89		25,340,050.66	8,089,056.77			
Total Liabilities	23,145,231.89		25,340,050.66	8,089,056.77			
Eur I Dalamana (Daffatta)							
Fund Balances (Deficits):							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-			
Restricted	-	-	-				
Committed	-	-	-	50,171,478.74			
Assigned	-	-	-	-			
Unassigned	241,763,900.57						
Total Fund Balances	241,763,900.57	-		50,171,478.74			
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$ 264,909,132.46	\$ -	\$ 25,340,050.66	\$ 58,260,535.51			

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-1 300 - Combining Balance Sheet - All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017				Co	onsolidated Accoun	ts			
		Economic Stabilization Fund (0599)*	License Plate Trust Fund (0802)*		Events Trust Fund Muni / Countys (0830)*	Motor Sports & Racing Trust Fund (0839)*		Reimb	Events Program 69)*
ASSETS									
Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents:									
Cash in State Treasury	\$	_	\$	_	\$ 8,512,724.74	\$	_	\$ 20 71	7,069.45
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments (Note 3)	Ψ	-	Ψ	_	-	•	_	Ψ 20,1 .	-
Legislative Appropriations		-		-	-		-		-
Receivables from:									
Federal		-		-	-		-		-
Interest and Dividends		-		89.92	-		-		-
Due From Other Agencies		-		85,481.71	-		-		-
Consumable Inventories Loans and Contracts		-		-	-		-		-
Total Current Assets			_	85,571.63	8,512,724.74			20.71	7,069.45
Total Current Assets		<u> </u>		05,57 1.05	0,512,724.74			20,71	7,009.43
Non-Current Assets:									
Loans and Contracts		2,900,053.55		-	-		-		-
Equity Holdings for Economic Development									
Total Non-Current Assets		2,900,053.55	_						
Total Assets	\$	2,900,053.55	\$	85,571.63	\$ 8,512,724.74	\$	-	\$ 20,71	7,069.45
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities									
Current Liabilities:									
Payables from:									
Accounts	\$	-	\$	17,334.95	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-
Payroll		-		-	-		-		-
Due To Other Agencies		-		-	-		-		-
Unearned Revenue		-							
Total Current Liabilities	_		_	17,334.95					
Total Liabilities		-		17,334.95					
Fund Balances (Deficits):									
Nonspendable		-		_	_		_		_
Restricted		_		_	-		_		_
Committed		-		68,236.68	8,512,724.74		-	20,71	7,069.45
Assigned		-		-	· ′ -		-		-
Unassigned	_	2,900,053.55		<u>-</u>	-				
Total Fund Balances		2,900,053.55	_	68,236.68	8,512,724.74		-	20,71	7,069.45
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	2,900,053.55	\$	85,571.63	\$ 8,512,724.74	\$	-	\$ 20,71	7,069.45

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit A-1 300 - Combining Balance Sheet - All General and Consolidated Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Consolidated Acc	ounts	
Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development (5003)*	Sexual Assault Program (5010)*	Crime Stoppers Assistance (5012)*	Texas Enterprise Fund (5107)*	Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund (5114)*
\$ 16,873,449.33	\$ -	\$ 913,824.57	\$ 229,821,475.18	\$ 61,312.08
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	•
_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	260 235 96	463,041.26
4 252 723 34	46 328 63	_	200,200.00	
-	-	_	_	-
<u>-</u>	_	_	_	1,245,000.00
21,126,172.67	46,328.63	913,824.57	230,081,711.14	1,769,353.34
_	_	_	85 973 985 20	24,175,000.00
_	_	_	-	24,173,000.00
			85,973,985.20	24,175,000.00
\$ 21,126,172.67	\$ 46,328.63	\$ 913,824.57	\$ 316,055,696.34	\$ 25,944,353.34
\$ 1,136,455.57	\$ 46,328.63	\$ 12,041.18	\$ -	\$ -
92,681.72	-	-	-	-
-	-	952.78	-	-
				-
1,229,137.29	46,328.63	12,993.96		
1,229,137.29	46,328.63	12,993.96		
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	25,944,353.34
19,897,035.38	-	900,830.61	316,055,696.34	-,- ,
		.,		
-	-	-	-	-
- -	-	-	-	-
19,897,035.38	- -	900,830.61	316,055,696.34	25,944,353.34
	Tax for Economic Development (5003)* \$ 16,873,449.33	Tax for Economic Development (5003)* \$ 16,873,449.33 \$	Hotel Occupancy Tax for Economic Development (5003)* Sexual Assault Program (5010)* Crime Stoppers Assistance (5012)*	Tax for Economic Development (5000)* Assault Program (5010)* Crime Stoppers Assistance (5012)* Enterprise Fund (5107)* \$ 16,873,449.33 \$ - \$ 913,824.57 \$ 229,821,475.18 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 21,126,172.67 46,328.63 913,824.57 230,081,711.14 - - - - - - - - - - - -

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

	_									
		Emerging Technology (5124)*		3P Oil Spill Tx esponse Grant (5149)*		vernor's University tesearch Initiative (5161)*	Tr	uancy Prevention and Diversion Account (5164)*		Total (Exhibit I -300)
ASSETS		` ′				, ,		. ,		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
Current Assets:										
Cash and Cash Equivalents:										
Cash in State Treasury	\$	877,015.87	\$	3,778,748.93	\$	42,989,608.58	\$	10,219,489.18	\$	406,308,230.55
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments (Note 3)		8,188,636.74		-		-		-		8,188,636.74
Legislative Appropriations		-		-		-		-		254,456,810.57
Receivables from:										
Federal		-		-		-		-		12,029,243.01
Interest and Dividends		966.33		-				-		750,406.26
Due From Other Agencies		-		-		3,309,589.45		-		18,148,202.75
Consumable Inventories		-		-		-		-		-
Loans and Contracts		-	_	0 770 740 00		-		-		1,245,000.00
Total Current Assets		9,066,618.94	_	3,778,748.93		46,299,198.03	_	10,219,489.18		701,126,529.88
Non-Current Assets:										
Loans and Contracts		4,750,000.00		-		31,226,949.90		-		149,025,988.65
Equity Holdings for Economic Development		71,620,440.03		-		-		-		71,620,440.03
Total Non-Current Assets		76,370,440.03		-		31,226,949.90		=		220,646,428.68
Total Assets	\$	85,437,058.97	\$	3,778,748.93	\$	77,526,147.93	\$	10,219,489.18	\$	921,772,958.56
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities										
Current Liabilities:										
Payables from:										
Accounts	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	20,129,81	\$	17,277,819.01
Payroll	Ψ	_	۳	-	۳	3,599.76	Ψ	-	•	837,757.74
Due To Other Agencies		_		535,918.66		581,923.93		_		20,270,447.64
Unearned Revenue		_		-		-		-		20,635,681.92
Total Current Liabilities	_	-	_	535,918.66		585,523.69		20,129.81		59,021,706.31
Total Liabilities		-		535,918.66		585,523.69		20,129.81		59,021,706.31
Fund Balances (Deficits):										
Nonspendable		-		-		-		-		-
Restricted		-				70.040.004.04		-		25,944,353.34
Committed		85,437,058.97		3,242,830.27		76,940,624.24		10,199,359.37		592,142,944.79
Assigned		-		-		-		-		044 000 054 40
Unassigned Total Fund Balances	_	85,437,058.97	_	3,242,830.27		76,940,624.24		10,199,359.37		244,663,954.12 862,751,252.25
I Oldi Fuliu Baldiices		00,407,058.97	_	3,242,830.27	_	10,940,024.24	_	10,199,359.37		002,731,232.23
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	85,437,058.97	\$	3,778,748.93	\$	77,526,147.93	\$	10,219,489.18	\$	921,772,958.56

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017				
			Consolidated Accounts	
	General Revenue Fund 0001 (0001)*	Operators & Chauffeurs License (0099)*	Governor's Office Federal Projects (0224)*	Criminal Justice Planning (0421)*
REVENUES	(000.)	(0000)	(022.)	(0.2.)
Legislative Appropriations				
Original Appropriations	\$ 78,609,245.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Appropriations	1,711,891.31	-	-	-
Federal Revenue	1,334,057.10	-	82,942,637.52	99,713,982.14
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	714,194.23	-	-	-
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	1,189,337.52	-	-	
License, Fees & Permits	2,369,479.95	-	-	20,085,155.43
Interest and Other Investment Income	0.19	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Services	171,952.92	-	-	
Other	39,009.92		-	236.57
Total Revenues	86,139,168.14	-	82,942,637.52	119,799,374.14
EXPENDITURES				
Salaries and Wages	4,574,429.36	-	1,040,459.38	1,128,638.05
Payroll Related Costs	1,368,111.79	-	317,933.89	421,060.21
Professional Fees and Services	652,673.01	-	1,220,944.28	2,308,953.58
Travel	455,953.92	-	20,926.25	38,733.25
Materials and Supplies	46,555.77	-	5,913.42	6,301.72
Communication and Utilities	106,671.95	-	5,587.10	10,662.74
Repairs and Maintenance	17,891.34	-	3,845.54	1,796.85
Rentals and Leases	485,216.92	-	2,653.99	16,375.88
Printing and Reproduction	8,694.68	-	288.04	1,368.43
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	68,518.58	-	7,627,689.75	2,084,757.58
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures	27,392,160.95	-	-	4,056,644.72
Intergovernmental Payments	33,333,509.85	-	71,071,615.87	31,749,461.27
Public Assistance Payments Other Expenditures	140,074.12	-	1,554,616.39	81,087,553.64
Capital Outlay	33,657,707.29 5,211.14	-	70,163.62	173,601.06
Total Expenditures	102,313,380.67		82,942,637.52	123,085,908.98
Total Experiultures	102,313,300.07		02,942,037.32	123,003,300.30
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(16,174,212.53)		·	(3,286,534.84)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfer In	593.97	-	-	1,460,500.00
Transfer Out	(1,334,651.26)	(402,551.91)	-	(1,460,500.00)
Legislative Transfer In	44,878.49	-	-	-
Legislative Transfer Out	(3,259,011.00)	-	-	-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity	-	-	-	-
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(4,548,189.80)	(402,551.91)	· 	
Total Other Financing Sources (Oses)	(4,546,169.60)	(402,551.91)	·	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(20,722,402.33)	(402,551.91)	<u> </u>	(3,286,534.84)
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances				
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	263,486,302.90	402,551.91	=	53,458,013.58
Restatements		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>=</u>
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	263,486,302.90	402,551.91		53,458,013.58
Appropriations Lapsed	(1,000,000.00)	-	-	-
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 241,763,900.57	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,171,478.74
=	_			

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

	Consolidated Accounts								
	Economic Stabilization Fund (0599)*		Tru	nse Plate ıst Fund 0802)*	Events Trust Fund Muni / Countys (0830)*	& F	or Sports Racing st Fund 1839)*	Major Events Reimb Program (0869)*	
REVENUES									
Legislative Appropriations	•		•		•	•		•	
Original Appropriations Additional Appropriations	\$	-	\$	-	\$ - -	\$	-	\$	-
Federal Revenue		-		-	-		-		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-	-		-		-
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-	-		-		-
License, Fees & Permits		-		87,912.98	-		-		-
Interest and Other Investment Income		-		867.44	-		-		-
Sales of Goods and Services		-		-	-		-		-
Other									
Total Revenues				88,780.42					
EXPENDITURES									
Salaries and Wages		-		-	-		-		-
Payroll Related Costs		-		-	-		-		-
Professional Fees and Services		-		-	-		-		-
Travel		-		-	-		-		-
Materials and Supplies		-		-	-		-		-
Communication and Utilities		-		-	=		-		-
Repairs and Maintenance		-		-	-		-		-
Rentals and Leases		-		8,330.00	-		-		-
Printing and Reproduction		-		-	-		-		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-		-	-		-		-
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures Intergovernmental Payments	1 660	-		-	12 551 000 52		-	70	- 350 303 40
Public Assistance Payments	1,000	,233.92		68,569.85	13,551,909.53		-	79,	350,203.19
Other Expenditures		-		00,309.03	-		-		-
Capital Outlay		-		-					
Total Expenditures	1,660	,233.92		76,899.85	13,551,909.53		-	79,	350,203.19
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(1,660	,233.92)		11,880.57	(13,551,909.53)		-	(79,	350,203.19)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Transfer In		_		_	11,097,208.13			57	890,221.64
Transfer Out		-		-	11,037,200.13		-	51,	-
Legislative Transfer In		_		_	_		_		_
Legislative Transfer Out		-		_	_		_		_
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		_		_	_		_		_
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity		-		-	-		-		-
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position		-		-	-		-		-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		-		-	11,097,208.13		-	57,	890,221.64
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,660	,233.92)		11,880.57	(2,454,701.40)		-	(21,	459,981.55)
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances									
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	4,560	,287.47		56,356.11	10,967,426.14		_	42	177,051.00
Restatements	.,000	,		-	-		_	12,	-
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	4,560	,287.47		56,356.11	10,967,426.14		-	42,	177,051.00
Appropriations Lapsed		_		_	_		_		_
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 2,900	,053.55	\$	68,236.68	\$ 8,512,724.74	\$	-	\$ 20,	717,069.45
			-					-	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

				Consolidate	d Acc	ounts		
	Hotel (Tax for Deve (5			Sexual Assault Program (5010)*	As	e Stoppers sistance (5012)*		Texas Enterprise Fund (5107)*
REVENUES								
Legislative Appropriations			_		_		_	
Original Appropriations	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Additional Appropriations		-		-		-		-
Federal Revenue		-		-		-		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-		-		-
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue License, Fees & Permits		-		-		407 500 60		-
Interest and Other Investment Income		-		-		427,523.60		2 650 204 49
		-		-		-		2,659,294.48
Sales of Goods and Services		-		-		-		-
Other Tatal Bayesian						427.523.60		0.050.004.40
Total Revenues						427,523.60		2,659,294.48
EXPENDITURES								
Salaries and Wages		906,010.20		-		-		-
Payroll Related Costs		327,278.79		-		-		-
Professional Fees and Services	4	,378,067.64		-		2,140.00		-
Travel		74.00		-		12,207.41		-
Materials and Supplies		25,978.94		-		72.00		-
Communication and Utilities		14,401.99		-		4,999.50		-
Repairs and Maintenance		61,674.23		-		-		-
Rentals and Leases		125,757.73 199.37		-		250.00		-
Printing and Reproduction		199.37		-		4,211.56		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		-		-		10 160 11		-
		-		-		10,160.41		-
Intergovernmental Payments Public Assistance Payments		-		61 414 10		371,836.84		-
Other Expenditures	20	,700,687.21		61,414.10		2,886.91		17,094,092.64
Capital Outlay	32	46,043.14		-		2,000.91		17,094,092.04
Total Expenditures	38	,586,173.24		61,414.10		408,764.63		17,094,092.64
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(38	,586,173.24)		(61,414.10)		18,758.97		(14,434,798.16)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfer In	15	,235,981.51		(1,938,585.90)				
Transfer Out		(315,302.77)		(1,930,363.90)		-		-
Legislative Transfer In		(313,302.77)		_		_		_
Legislative Transfer Out		-		-		-		-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets				_		_		_
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity		-		-		-		-
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position		_		_		_		_
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	44	,920,678.74	_	(1,938,585.90)		-		-
Net Change in Fund Balances	6	,334,505.50		(2,000,000.00)		18,758.97		(14,434,798.16)
For defining the Order way of Ford Polymer								
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances	40	E62 E20 92		2 000 000 00		000 074 64		220 400 404 50
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	13	,562,529.88		2,000,000.00		882,071.64	•	330,490,494.50
Restatements Fund Palances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	40			2,000,000.00				330,490,494.50
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	13	,562,529.88		∠,∪∪∪,∪∪∪.∪∪		882,071.64		550,490,494.50
Appropriations Lapsed		-				<u> </u>		
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 19	,897,035.38	\$	-	\$	900,830.61	\$ 3	316,055,696.34

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Page	,	Consolidated Accounts							
Communication		Value Loa	Revolving an Fund		Technology	Respon	se Grant		earch Initiative
Original Appropriations \$									
Reddrat Crant Pass-Through Revenue									
Federal Ravernue		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue			-		-		-		-
State Grant Pass Through Revenue			-		-		-		-
Classified Cla	Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-		-		-
Sales of Goods and Services	State Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-		-		-
Sales of Goods and Services 1,224,965,04 536,293,53 Total Revenues 752,718.57 1,284,889.57 (2,879.34) 479,479,53 EXPENDITURES Salaries and Wages 33,388.93 Payroll Related Costs 6 6 6 6 6 6 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 Payroll Related Costs 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	License, Fees & Permits		-		-		-		-
Page	Interest and Other Investment Income		752,718.57		59,924.53	(2,879.34)		425,850.00
Total Revenues	Sales of Goods and Services		-		-		-		-
Total Revenues	Other		_		1.224.965.04		_		53.629.53
Salaries and Wages	Total Revenues		752,718.57			(2,879.34)		
Salaries and Wages	EXPENDITURES								
Payroll Related Costs			_		_		_		33 388 93
Professional Fees and Services			_		_		_		
Travel Image: Communication and Utilities Image: Communication an			_		_		_		0,000.02
Materials and Supplies - - - 308.03 Communication and Utilities - - - 308.03 Repairs and Maintenance - - - - Rentals and Leases - - - - Printing and Reproduction - - - - Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 767.869.25 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 Intergovernmental Payments - - - 10,250,000.00 Public Assistance Payments - - - 1,300,000.00 Public Assistance Payments - - - 1,300,000.00 Other Expenditures - - - - 28,508.08 Capital Outlay - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>			_				_		_
Communication and Utilities - - - 308.03 Repairs and Maintenance -			-		-		=		-
Repairs and Maintenance -			-		-		-		200 02
Rentals and Leases							_		300.03
Printing and Reproduction - <td>·</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	·		-		-		-		-
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 1			-		-		-		-
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 767,869.25 775,990.84 2,607,435.22 Intergovernmental Payments - - - - 10,250,000.00 Public Assistance Payments - - - - 1,300,000.00 Other Expenditures - - - - 28,508.08 Capital Outlay - <td>0 1</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	0 1		-		-		-		-
Intergovernmental Payments			-		767 960 95	77	- - 000 04		2 607 425 22
Public Assistance Payments - - - 1,300,000.00 Other Expenditures - - - - 28,508.08 Capital Outlay -			-		767,869.25	//	5,990.84		
Other Expenditures Capital Outlay - - - - 28,508.08 Total Expenditures - 767,869.25 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 752,718.57 517,020.32 (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In 25,420,000.00 742,822.53 - - - Transfer Out (35,194,680.18) - - - - Legislative Transfer In - - - - - - Legislative Transfer Out -			-		-		-		, ,
Capital Outlay -			-		-		-		
Total Expenditures - 767,869.25 775,990.84 14,228,736.28 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 752,718.57 517,020.32 (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In 25,420,000.00 742,822.53 - - Transfer Out - - - - Legislative Transfer Out - - - - - Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets -			-		-		-		28,508.08
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 752,718.57 517,020.32 (778,870.18) (13,749,256.75) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In 25,420,000.00 742,822.53									
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In 25,420,000.00 742,822.53 - - Transfer Out (35,194,680.18) - - - Legislative Transfer In - - - - Legislative Transfer Out - - - - Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (10,178.88) - (3,268,906.37) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - - - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (9,774,680.18) 732,643.65 - (3,268,906.37) Net Change in Fund Balances (9,021,961.61) 1,249,663.97 (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00	Total Expenditures				767,869.25	77	5,990.84		14,228,736.28
Transfer In 25,420,000.00 742,822.53 - - Transfer Out (35,194,680.18) - - - Legislative Transfer In - - - - Legislative Transfer Out - - - - Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (10,178.88) - (3,268,906.37) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - - - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (9,774,680.18) 732,643.65 - (3,268,906.37) Net Change in Fund Balances (9,021,961.61) 1,249,663.97 (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures		752,718.57		517,020.32	(77	8,870.18)		(13,749,256.75)
Transfer Out (35,194,680.18) - - - Legislative Transfer In - - - - Legislative Transfer Out - - - - Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (10,178.88) - (3,268,906.37) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - - - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (9,774,680.18) 732,643.65 - (3,268,906.37) Net Change in Fund Balances (9,021,961.61) 1,249,663.97 (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Legislative Transfer In -	Transfer In	25,	420,000.00		742,822.53		-		-
Legislative Transfer Out - <td>Transfer Out</td> <td>(35,</td> <td>194,680.18)</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	Transfer Out	(35,	194,680.18)		-		-		-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets -	Legislative Transfer In	, .	- 1		-		-		=
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets -	Legislative Transfer Out		-		-		-		=
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - (10,178.88) - (3,268,906.37) Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (9,774,680.18) 732,643.65 - (3,268,906.37) Net Change in Fund Balances (9,021,961.61) 1,249,663.97 (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - - - - - 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed - <			-		-		-		-
Inc/(Dec) in Net Position			-		(10.178.88)		-		(3.268.906.37)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (9,774,680.18) 732,643.65 (3,268,906.37) Net Change in Fund Balances (9,021,961.61) 1,249,663.97 (778,870.18) (17,018,163.12) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed - - - - -			-		(-,,		-		-
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed - - - - - -		(9,	774,680.18)		732,643.65		-		(3,268,906.37)
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed - - - - -	Net Change in Fund Balances	(9,	021,961.61)		1,249,663.97	(77	8,870.18)		(17,018,163.12)
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Restatements - - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed - - - - -	Fund Financial Statement For 1 Delegation								
Restatements - <t< td=""><td></td><td>~ .</td><td>000 044 05</td><td></td><td>04 407 005 00</td><td>4.00</td><td>4 700 45</td><td></td><td>00 050 707 00</td></t<>		~ .	000 044 05		04 407 005 00	4.00	4 700 45		00 050 707 00
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 34,966,314.95 84,187,395.00 4,021,700.45 93,958,787.36 Appropriations Lapsed - - - - -		34,	966,314.95		84,187,395.00	4,02	1,700.45		93,958,787.36
Appropriations Lapsed			-		-		<u> </u>		-
	Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	34,	966,314.95	_	84,187,395.00	4,02	1,700.45		93,958,787.36
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017 \$ 25,944,353.34 \$ 85,437,058.97 \$ 3,242,830.27 \$ 76,940,624.24			_		-				
	Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ 25,	944,353.34	\$	85,437,058.97	\$ 3,24	2,830.27	\$	76,940,624.24

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

REVENUES Total (Exhibit III 300) Legislative Appropriations \$ 78.609,245.00 Original Appropriations \$ 0.00 \$ 78.609,245.00 Additional Appropriations \$ 0.00 1,711,891.31 Federal Revenue \$ 1.17,11,891.31 11.189,337.52 Federal Revenue \$ 1.189,337.52 1,189,337.52 State Grant Pass-Through Revenue \$ 5,077,595.38 28,047,667.34 License, Fees & Permits \$ 5,077,595.38 28,047,667.34 Interest and Other Investment Income \$ 5,077,595.38 299,648,582.07 Sales of Goods and Services \$ 1,71,821.00 1,317,841.08 Total Revenue \$ 5,077,595.38 299,648,582.07 Total Revenue \$ 5,077,595.38 299,648,582.07 Payroll Related Costs \$ 2.00 \$ 2.20 Permitting and Revenue \$ 5,077,595.38 \$ 299,648,582.07 Payroll Related Costs \$ 2.00 \$ 2.24,43,480.70 \$ 2.24,43,480.70 Professional Fees and Services \$ 5,627,785.1 \$ 2.24,283.13 \$ 2.24,283.10 \$ 2.24,283.13 \$ 2.24,283.13 \$ 2.24,283.13 \$ 2.24,283.13 <th>For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017</th> <th>Consc</th> <th>lidated Accounts</th> <th>_</th> <th></th>	For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017	Consc	lidated Accounts	_	
REVENUES			d Diversion		
Onginal Appropriations \$. 78,609,245.00 Additional Appropriations - 1711,891.31 Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue - 183,990.676.76 Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue - 1183,937.52 State Grant Pass-Through Revenue 5,077,595.38 28,047,667.34 Interest and Other Investment Income 5,077,595.38 28,047,667.34 Interest and Other Investment Income - 1713,784.10 Sales of Goods and Services - 171,317,841.06 Other - 5,077,595.38 299,648,582.01 EXPENDITURES Salaries and Wages - 7,682,925.92 Payroll Related Costs - 7,682,925.92 Payroll Related Costs - 8,562,778.51 Travel - 5,277,894.83 Materials and Supplies - 5,277,894.83 Communication and Utilities - 5,852,778.51 Travel - 5,852,778.51 Repairs and Maintenance - 6,852,718.51 Repairs and Maintenance - 6,	REVENUES		\(\frac{1}{2}\)		
Additional Appropriations	Legislative Appropriations				
Federal Revenue		\$	-	\$	
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	· · ·		-		
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue			-		
License, Fees & Permits 5,077,595.38 28,047,667.34 Interest and Other Investment Income 3,895,775.87 Sales of Goods and Services 171,952.92 Other 1,317,841.06 Total Revenues 5,077,595.38 299,648,582.01 Total Revenues 5,077,695.38 2,077,851.13 2,077	· ·		-		,
Sales of Goods and Services					
Sales of Goods and Services Other 171,952.92 Other 171,952.92 Other 171,1952.92 Other 299,648.582.01 EXPENDITURES Salaries and Wages 7,682,925.92 Other 2,443,480.70 2,443,480.70 3,562,778.51 171 Travel 527,894.83 3,682,778.51 171 Travel 527,894.83 3,612,778.51 171 Travel 527,894.83 3,612,727.841.83 3,612,527.834.83 3,612,533.31 3,612,533.31 3,612,533.31 3,612,533.31 3,612,533.31 3,612,533.31 3,612,533.31 3,612,632.31 3,612,632.31 3,612,632.31 <	•		5,077,595.38		
Total Revenues			-		
Total Revenues 5,077,595.38 299,646,582.01			-		
Salaries and Wages			-		
Salaries and Wages 7,682,925.92 Payroll Related Costs 2,443,480.70 Professional Fees and Services - 8,562,778.51 Travel - 527,894.83 Materials and Supplies - 84,821.85 Communication and Utilities - 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance - 635,584.52 Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 83,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 <	Total Revenues		5,077,595.38		299,648,582.01
Salaries and Wages 7,682,925.92 Payroll Related Costs 2,443,480.70 Professional Fees and Services - 8,562,778.51 Travel - 527,894.83 Materials and Supplies - 84,821.85 Communication and Utilities - 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance - 635,584.52 Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 83,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 <	EVDENDITUDES				
Payroll Related Costs - 2,443,480.70 Professional Fees and Services - 8,562,778.51 Travel - 527,894.83 Materials and Supplies - 84,821.85 Communication and Utilities - 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance - 85,207.96 Rentals and Leases - 635,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - (33,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - (33,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (30,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (30,707,68					7 682 025 02
Professional Fees and Services - 8,562,778.51 Travel - 527,894.83 Materials and Supplies - 84,821.85 Communication and Utilities - 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance - 85,207.96 Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00)					
Travel - 527,894.83 Materials and Supplies - 84,821.85 Communication and Utilities - 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance - 85,207.96 Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) CTHAIN CING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets -	•		-		
Materials and Supplies - 84,821.85 Communication and Utilities - 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance - 85,207.96 Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,279,085.25) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Other Fina			-		
Communication and Utilities 142,631.31 Repairs and Maintenance 85,207.96 Rentals and Leases 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments 20,129.81 43,584,064.94 Other Expenditures 583,727,646.81 51,254.28 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838			-		
Repairs and Maintenance - 85,207.96 Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Pout - (3,8707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838.00 Ne			-		,
Rentals and Leases - 638,584.52 Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,279,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44)			-		
Printing and Reproduction - 14,762.08 Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 33,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,279,085.25) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44)	•		-		,
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 9,780,965.91 State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - (3,259,011.00) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838.00 Total Other Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balance			-		,
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures - 35,610,261.39 Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) - 139,908,741.88 Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,279,085.25) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			-		
Intergovernmental Payments 20,129.81 240,987,063.44 Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			-		
Public Assistance Payments - 84,584,064.94 Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,279,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	0 1		- 00 400 04		, ,
Other Expenditures - 83,727,646.81 Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00) <td></td> <td></td> <td>20,129.81</td> <td></td> <td>, ,</td>			20,129.81		, ,
Capital Outlay - 51,254.28 Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	•		-		
Total Expenditures 20,129.81 474,924,344.45 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			-		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures 5,057,465.57 (175,275,762.44) OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			20 120 91		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer In - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Total Expenditures		20,129.01		474,924,344.45
Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	-	5,057,465.57		(175,275,762.44)
Transfer In - 139,908,741.88 Transfer Out - (38,707,686.12) Legislative Transfer Out - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Legislative Transfer In - 44,878.49 Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			-		139,908,741.88
Legislative Transfer Out - (3,259,011.00) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets - - Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity - (3,279,085.25) Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - - Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Transfer Out		-		(38,707,686.12)
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets -	Legislative Transfer In		-		44,878.49
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - (3,279,085.25) Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Legislative Transfer Out		-		(3,259,011.00)
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity Inc/(Dec) in Net Position - (3,279,085.25) Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) - 94,707,838.00 Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		-		<u>-</u>
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			-		(3,279,085.25)
Net Change in Fund Balances 5,057,465.57 (80,567,924.44) Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Inc/(Dec) in Net Position		-		-
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 Restatements Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated Appropriations Lapsed 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 944,319,176.69	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				94,707,838.00
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Net Change in Fund Balances		5,057,465.57		(80,567,924.44)
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)	Fund Financial Statement Fund Balances				
Restatements - - Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			E 141 002 00		044 240 476 00
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated 5,141,893.80 944,319,176.69 Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			5,141,893.80		944,319,176.69
Appropriations Lapsed - (1,000,000.00)			F 141 902 00		044 240 476 00
	Fund Barances, September 1, 2016, as Restated		5,141,893.80		944,319,176.69
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017 \$ 10,199,359.37 \$ 862,751,252.25	Appropriations Lapsed		<u>-</u>		(1,000,000.00)
	Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$	10,199,359.37	\$	862,751,252.25

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit B-1 300 - Combining Balance Sheet - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	İr	mall Business ncubator Fund (0588)* I/F (5880.5881)	Dev	Texas Product relopment Fund (0589)* U/F (5891)		Total (Exhibit I 300)
ASSETS						
Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents:						
Cash in State Treasury	\$	19,594,937.67	\$	5,850,072.93	\$	25,445,010.60
Receivables from: Interest and Dividends		23,713.08		32,777.06		EC 400 14
Due From Other Funds		23,713.00		32,777.06		56,490.14
Loans and Contracts, net of allowance Restricted:		600,694.96		548,456.05		1,149,151.01
Cash in State Treasury		670,000.00		830,000.00		1,500,000.00
Total Current Assets		20,889,345.71		7,261,306.04		28,150,651.75
Non-Current Assets:						
Loans and Contracts		267,718.90		18,422,551.75		18,690,270.65
Total Non-Current Assets		267,718.90		18,422,551.75		18,690,270.65
Total Assets	\$	21,157,064.61	\$	25,683,857.79	\$	46,840,922.40
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities Current Liabilities:						
Payables from: Accounts	\$	10,583.33	\$	13,040.00	\$	23,623.33
Due To Other Funds	•	-	•	-	•	
Total Current Liabilities		10,583.33		13,040.00		23,623.33
Non-Current Liabilities Total Liabilities		10,583.33		13,040.00		23,623.33
Fund Balances (Deficits): Nonspendable						
Restricted		21,146,481.28		25,670,817.79		46,817,299.07
Committed		-		-		-
Assigned		-		-		-
Unassigned		-		-		
Total Fund Balances		21,146,481.28		25,670,817.79		46,817,299.07
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	21,157,064.61	\$	25,683,857.79	\$	46,840,922.40

^{*} GAAP Fund i

Exhibit B-2 300 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Texas	
	Small Business	Product	
	Incubator Fund	Development Fund	
	(0588)*	(0589)*	Totals
	U/F (5880.5881)	U/F (5891)	(Exhibit II 300)
REVENUES			
License, Fees & Permits	\$ 2,519.82	\$ -	\$ 2,519.82
Interest and Other Investment Income	247,836.91	548,145.15	795,982.06
Other		· <u></u>	
Total Revenues	250,356.73	548,145.15	798,501.88
EXPENDITURES			
Professional Fees and Services	10,138.90	12,673.60	22,812.50
Other Expenditures	52,565.69	64,190.25	116,755.94
Total Expenditures	62,704.59	76,863.85	139,568.44
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	187,652.14	471,281.30	658,933.44
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfer In	207,991.42	67,217.00	275,208.42
Transfer Out	(390,815.66)	(475,699.21)	(866,514.87)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(182,824.24)	(408,482.21)	(591,306.45)
Net Change in Fund Balances	4,827.90	62,799.09	67,626.99
Not offarigo in Faria Balarioso	1,027.00	02,100.00	07,020.00
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances			
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	21,141,653.38	25,608,018.70	46,749,672.08
Restatements	· · · ·	-	· · ·
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated	21,141,653.38	25,608,018.70	46,749,672.08
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 21,146,481.28	\$ 25,670,817.79	\$ 46,817,299.07

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit C-1 300 - Combining Balance Sheet - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Small Bound incubate (058	or Fund 38)*	Develo	s Product pment Fund 0589)* = (5892)	Valu	as Military e Revolving Loan (7022)* F (7221)	Value (s Military Revolving Loan 7027)* - (7273)	Valu	kas Military le Revolving Loan (7065)* JF (7065)	(E)	Total khibit I 300)
ASSETS Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents: Cash in State Treasury Receivables from:	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	0.60	\$	32,540.78	\$	32,541.38
Interest and Dividends Total Current Assets		-				-		0.60		32,540.78		32,541.38
Non-Current Assets: Total Non-Current Assets		-		-		-		-			_	-
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	0.60	\$	32,540.78	\$	32,541.38
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities Current Liabilities: Due To Other Agencies Total Current Liabilities		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>		32,534.20 32,534.20		32,534.20 32,534.20
Total Liabilities		-				-		-		32,534.20		32,534.20
Fund Balances (Deficits): Restricted Unassigned Total Fund Balances		-		- -		- 		0.60		6.58 - 6.58		7.18 - 7.18
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	-	\$	<u> </u>	\$	<u> </u>	\$	0.60	\$	32,540.78	\$	32,541.38

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX)

Exhibit C-2 300 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -

Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Small Business Incubator Fund (0588)* U/F (5882)	Texas Product Development Fund (0589)* U/F (5892)	Texas Military Value Revolving Loan (7022)* UF (7221)	Texas Military Value Revolving Loan (7027)* UF (7273)	Texas Military Value Revolving Loan (7065)* UF (7065)	Totals (Exhibit II 300)
REVENUES						
Interest and Other Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 470.89	\$ 857.66	\$ 240.72	\$ 1,569.27
Total Revenues			470.89	857.66	240.72	1,569.27
EXPENDITURES						
Debt Service:						
Principal	-	-	7,835,000.00	690,000.00	-	8,525,000.00
Interest	173,913.98	217,392.47	165,559.13	736,321.25	76,446.08	1,369,632.91
Total Expenditures	173,913.98	217,392.47	8,000,559.13	1,426,321.25	76,446.08	9,894,632.91
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(173,913.98)	(217,392.47)	(8,000,088.24)	(1,425,463.59)	(76,205.36)	(9,893,063.64)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Bond and Note Proceeds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-	_	_	-
Bonds Issued for Refunding	-	-	-	-	25,420,000.00	25,420,000.00
Premiums on Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-		
Payment to Escrow for Refunding	_	_	-	_	(25,490,000.00)	(25,490,000.00)
Insurance Recoveries	_	_	-	_	-	-
Transfer In	173,913.98	217,392.47	7,999,864.54	1,425,438.72	363,223,26	10,179,832.97
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	(217,011.32)	(217,011.32)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	173,913.98	217,392.47	7,999,864.54	1,425,438.72	76,211.94	9,892,821.65
Net Change in Fund Balances			(223.70)	(24.87)	6.58	(241.99)
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016	-	-	223.70	25.47	-	249.17
Restatements	-	-	-		-	-
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated			223.70	25.47		249.17
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.60	\$ 6.58	\$ 7.18

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit D-1 300 - Combining Balance Sheet - Capital Project Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Projec	oital ct Fund 66)*	Total (Exhibit I -300)		
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents:					
Cash in State Treasury	\$	-	\$	-	
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments (Note 3)		-		-	
Legislative Appropriations		-		-	
Receivables from: Federal					
Interest and Dividends		-		-	
Due From Other Agencies					
Consumable Inventories		-		_	
Loans and Contracts		_		-	
Total Current Assets		-		-	
Non-Current Assets:					
Loans and Contracts		-		-	
Equity Holdings for Economic Development		-			
Total Non-Current Assets		-	-	-	
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	-	
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities					
Current Liabilities:					
Payables from:					
Accounts	\$	-	\$	-	
Payroll		-		-	
Due To Other Agencies		-		-	
Unearned Revenue Total Current Liabilities			. ———		
Total Current Liabilities					
Total Liabilities		-			
Fund Balances (Deficits):					
Nonspendable		-		-	
Restricted		-		-	
Committed		-		-	
Assigned		-		-	
Unassigned		-			
Total Fund Balances		-	-		
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows & Fund Balances	\$	-	\$		

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit D-2 300 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Capital Project Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Tor the Fiscal Teal Ended Adgust 61, 2017	Value (s Military Revolving Loan 7066)*	Total (Exhibit II 300)			
REVENUES						
Legislative Appropriations						
Original Appropriations	\$	-	\$	-		
Additional Appropriations		-		-		
Federal Revenue		-		-		
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue		-		-		
License, Fees & Permits		-		-		
Interest and Other Investment Income		850.37		850.37		
Sales of Goods and Services		_		_		
Other		_		_		
Total Revenues		850.37		850.37		
		000.01		000.01		
EXPENDITURES						
Salaries and Wages		_		_		
Payroll Related Costs		_		_		
Professional Fees and Services		_		_		
Travel		3,552.65		3,552.65		
Materials and Supplies		5,552.05		5,552.05		
Communication and Utilities		_		_		
Repairs and Maintenance		_		_		
Rentals and Leases		_		_		
Printing and Reproduction		773.67		773.67		
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		773.07		775.07		
State Grant Pass-Through Expenditures		_		_		
Intergovernmental Payments		_		_		
Public Assistance Payments		_		_		
Other Expenditures		201.38		201.38		
Debt Service:		201.50		201.30		
Principal Principal		_		_		
Interest		-		-		
Other Financing Fees		177,020.01		177,020.01		
Capital Outlay		177,020.01		177,020.01		
Total Expenditures		181,547.71	-	181,547.71		
Total Experiultures		161,547.71	-	101,347.71		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	-	(180,697.34)	-	(180,697.34)		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer In		213,000.00		213,000.00		
Transfer Out		(32,302.66)		(32,302.66)		
Legislative Transfer In		-		-		
Legislative Transfer Out		-		-		
Gain (Loss) on Other Financial Activity		-		-		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		180,697.34		180,697.34		
Net Change in Fund Balances			-			
Fund Financial Statement - Fund Balances						
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016		-		_		
Restatements		-		_		
Fund Balances, September 1, 2016, as Restated		-		-		
Fund Balances, August 31, 2017	\$		\$			
i ana Balanoos, August 51, 2017	Ψ		Ψ			

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit F-1 300 - Combining Statement of Net Position - Enterprise Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Economic Development Bank (5106)*			al Access Loan Reserve Account (9999)*		Totals (Exhibit III 300)
ASSETS						,
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:						
Cash on Hand	_		_		_	
Cash in Bank	\$	59,577.37	\$	447,304.83	\$	506,882.20
Cash in State Treasury Restricted:		14,757,078.11		-		14,757,078.11
Cash in State Treasury		1,500,000.00		_		1,500,000.00
Receivables from:		1,500,000.00				1,300,000.00
Interest and Dividends		29,326.50		-		29,326.50
Loans and Contracts		1,617,898.54		-		1,617,898.54
Total Current Assets		17,963,880.52		447,304.83		18,411,185.35
Non-Current Assets:						
Loans and Contracts		10,667,973.63		-		10,667,973.63
Total Non-Current Assets		10,667,973.63				10,667,973.63
Total Assets	\$	28,631,854.15	\$	447,304.83	\$	29,079,158.98
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS						
Total Deferred Outflows	\$	-		_	\$	_
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables from:						
Accounts	\$	36,403.87	\$	-	\$	36,403.87
Payroll		37,727.54		-		37,727.54
Employees' Compensable Leave		26,232.43		<u> </u>		26,232.43
Total Current Liabilities		100,363.84		-		100,363.84
Non-Current Liabilities:						
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5)		15,000,000.00		_		15,000,000.00
Employees' Compensable Leave		20,266.27		_		20,266.27
Total Non-Current Liabilities	-	15,020,266.27	-		-	15,020,266.27
Total Holl Gullon Elabinios		10,020,200.27				10,020,200.21
Total Liabilities		15,120,630.11		<u> </u>		15,120,630.11
DEFERRED INFLOWS						
Derivative Hedging Instrument Liabilities		-		-		-
Deferred Inflow of Resources		-		-		-
Total Deferred Inflows						
Net Position						
Restricted For:						
Other		_		-		_
Unrestricted		13,511,224.04		447,304.83		13,958,528.87
Total Net Position	\$	13,511,224.04	\$	447,304.83	\$	13,958,528.87
				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit F-2 300 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Enterprise Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Economic elopment Bank (5106)*		al Access Loan leserve Account (9999)*	(E	Totals Exhibit IV 300)
Operating Revenues	•		_		_	
Interest and Investment Income	\$	605,403.43	\$	-	\$	605,403.43
Other Operating Revenue		85,150.00		120,991.84		206,141.84
Total Operating Revenues		690,553.43		120,991.84		811,545.27
Operating Expenses:						
Salaries and Wages		456,305.36		-		456,305.36
Payroll Related Costs		133,629.69		-		133,629.69
Professional Fees and Services		211,618.77		-		211,618.77
Travel		3,623.53		-		3,623.53
Materials and Supplies		517.36		-		517.36
Communication and Utilities		27,617.61		-		27,617.61
Repairs and Maintenance		-		-		-
Rentals and Leases		1,802.38		-		1,802.38
Printing and Reproduction		182.09		-		182.09
Interest		145,794.45		-		145,794.45
Other Operating Expenses		258,763.84		5,407.64		264,171.48
Total Operating Expenses		1,239,855.08		5,407.64		1,245,262.72
Operating Income (Loss)		(549,301.65)		115,584.20		(433,717.45)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Investment Income (Expense)		4.51		194.80		199.31
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		4.51		194.80		199.31
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments						
and Transfers		(549,297.14)		115,779.00		(433,518.14)
Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers						
Transfer In		3,727,119.10		206,778.71		3,933,897.81
Transfer Out		(2,243,166.69)		-		(2,243,166.69)
Total Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers		1,483,952.41		206,778.71		1,690,731.12
Change in Net Position		934,655.27		322,557.71		1,257,212.98
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements		12,576,568.77		124,747.12		12,701,315.89
Total Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		12,576,568.77		124,747.12		12,701,315.89
Total Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	13,511,224.04	\$	447,304.83	\$	13,958,528.87

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit F-3 300 - Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Enterprise Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Economic velopment Bank (5106)*	I Access Loan eserve Account (9999)*	Totals (Exhibit V 300)
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(0.00)	(0000)	 (=/
Proceeds from Other Revenue	\$	85,150.00	\$ 120,991.84	\$ 206,141.84
Payments to Employees		(581,183.38)	-	(581,183.38)
Payments for Other Expenses		(567,486.89)	(5,407.64)	 (572,894.53)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities		(1,063,520.27)	 115,584.20	 (947,936.07)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Proceeds from Debt Issuance				
Proceeds of Transfers from Other Funds		2,982,191.39	206,778.71	3,188,970.10
Payments of Principal on Debt		(5,000,000.00)	-	(5,000,000.00)
Payments of Interest		(145,794.45)	-	(145,794.45)
Payments of Other Costs of Debt Issuance		-	-	- '
Payments for Transfers to Other Funds		(1,498,238.98)	-	(1,498,238.98)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities		(3,661,842.04)	206,778.71	(3,455,063.33)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income		630,834.80	194.80	631,029.60
Proceeds from Principal Payments on Loans		6,297,774.59	-	6,297,774.59
Payments for Non-Program Loans			 	
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities		6,928,609.39	 194.80	 6,928,804.19
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		2,203,247.08	322,557.71	2,525,804.79
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2016		14,113,408.40	124,747.12	14,238,155.52
Restatement to Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents		-	 -	 -
Cash and Cash Equivalents,				
September 1, 2016 as Restated		14,113,408.40	 124,747.12	 14,238,155.52
Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2017	\$	16,316,655.48	\$ 447,304.83	\$ 16,763,960.31
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(549,301.65)	\$ 115,584.20	\$ (433,717.45)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities				
Operating Income and Cash Flow Categories Classification Differences		(459,608.98)	-	(459,608.98)
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		,		• • • •
Increase (Decrease) in Payables		(61,448.76)	-	(61,448.76)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue		- 0.000.40	-	0.000.40
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absence Liabilities		6,839.12	 	 6,839.12
Total Adjustments		(514,218.62)	 	 (514,218.62)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$	(1,063,520.27)	\$ 115,584.20	\$ (947,936.07)

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit I-1 300 - Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Private-Purpose Trust Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Spaceport Trust Fund (0806)*	Total (Exhibit VI - 300)			
ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Interest Receivable Total Assets	\$ 12,660,210.08 13,949.58 12,674,159.66	\$ 12,660,210.08 13,949.58 12,674,159.66			
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Outflows of Resources Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>			
LIABILITIES Total Liabilities	<u> </u>				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Deferred Inflows of Resources Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u> </u>	<u>-</u>			
NET POSITION Held in Trust for Others Total Net Position	12,674,159.66 \$ 12,674,159.66	12,674,159.66 \$ 12,674,159.66			

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Office of the Governor - Trusteed Programs (300) Exhibit I-2 300 - Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private-Purpose Trust Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Spaceport rust Fund (0806)*	Total (Exhibit VII - 300)			
ADDITIONS				,		
Contributions:						
Federal Contributions	\$	-	\$	-		
Other Contributions		-				
Total Contributions		=		-		
Investment Income from Investing Activities:						
Interest and Investment Income		160,578.18		160,578.18		
Total Net Investment Income		160,578.18		160,578.18		
Other Additions:						
Settlement of Claims		-		-		
Other Revenue		-		-		
Transfer In		-				
Total Other Additions		<u> </u>	-			
Total Additions		160,578.18		160,578.18		
DEDUCTIONS						
Transfers Out of Contributions		-		-		
Salaries and Wages		-		-		
Payroll Related Costs		-		-		
Professional Fees and Services		-		-		
Travel		-		-		
Printing and Reproduction		-		-		
Depreciation Expense Settlement of Claims		-		-		
		-		-		
Interest Expense Transfer Out		-		-		
Intergovernmental Payments		2,633,356.09		2,633,356.09		
Other Expenses		-		-		
Total Deductions	-	2,633,356.09		2,633,356.09		
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION		(2,472,777.91)		(2,472,777.91)		
Net Position						
Net Position, September 1, 2016		15,146,937.57		15,146,937.57		
Restatements				<u>=</u>		
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated		15,146,937.57		15,146,937.57		
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	12,674,159.66	\$	12,674,159.66		

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX)

Exhibit J-1 300 - Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Child Support Employee Deductions (0807),	Sej	Beginning Balance otember 1, 2016	Additions			Deductions	A	nding Balance ugust 31, 2017 Exhibit VI 300)
U/F(8070)*	_							
ASSETS	_		_	= 0.10.10	_	. ===		=
Cash in State Treasury Total Assets	\$		\$	5,346.18 5,346.18	\$	4,752.16 4.752.16	\$	594.02 594.02
1000.7	<u> </u>			0,010.10		1,7 02.10		00 1.02
LIABILITIES				= 0.10.10		. ===	_	==
Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$		\$	5,346.18 5,346.18	\$	4,752.16 4,752.16	\$	594.02 594.02
Total Liabilities	Ψ		Ψ	3,340.10	Ψ	4,732.10	Ψ	334.02
Events Trust Fund for								
Certain Muni/Countys (0830), U/F(5302)*	-							
ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$	1,775,247.30	\$	2,143,463.85	\$	2,407,832.23	\$	1,510,878.92
Total Assets	\$	1,775,247.30	\$	2,143,463.85	\$	2,407,832.23	\$	1,510,878.92
LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	•	4 775 047 00	•	2 4 42 462 05	•	2 407 022 22	•	4 540 070 00
Total Liabilities	\$	1,775,247.30 1,775,247.30	<u>\$</u> \$	2,143,463.85 2,143,463.85	\$	2,407,832.23 2,407,832.23	\$	1,510,878.92 1,510,878.92
Motor Sports & Racing Trust Fund (0839), U/F (53	392)*							
ASSETS Cook in State Traceury	e		¢		¢		•	
Cash in State Treasury Total Assets	\$	<u>-</u>	\$		\$		\$	
					Ť			
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	-	\$	-	\$	<u> </u>	\$	-
Total Liabilities	à		Ф		Ъ		\$	-
Major Events Reimbursement Program (0869), U/	F (5692)*							
ASSETS								
Cash in State Treasury	\$	6,748,331.00 6,748,331.00	\$	9,862,681.00 9,862,681.00		12,786,455.33	\$	3,824,556.67 3,824,556.67
Total Assets	à	0,740,337.00	ф	J,002,001.UU	Ф	12,100,400.33	Þ	3,024,056.67
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	6,748,331.00	\$	9,862,681.00		12,786,455.33	\$	3,824,556.67
Total Liabilities	\$	6,748,331.00	\$	9,862,681.00	\$	12,786,455.33	\$	3,824,556.67
Departmental Suspense (0900), U/F(0900)*								
ASSETS	-							
Cash in State Treasury	\$		\$		\$		\$	-
Total Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
LIABILITIES								
Funds Held for Others	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total Liabilities	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ \$	-
Total Liabilities	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)*	\$	-	\$	<u>-</u> -	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	-
	\$	<u>-</u>	\$		\$		\$	-
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS	\$ \$	- - -		- - -		- - -	\$ \$ \$	- - - -
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets	\$ \$ \$	-	\$	- - -	\$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	-
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES	\$ \$		\$		\$		\$ \$	-
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	\$ \$ \$ \$		\$		\$	-	\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$		\$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)*	\$ \$		\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS	\$ \$: ::	\$ \$		\$ \$		\$	-
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$		\$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$		\$	-
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$		\$ \$		\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$	111,537.79	\$ \$	111,537.79	\$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Liabilities Funds Held for Others	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Liabilities Funds Held for Others	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Diverpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Diverpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities	\$ \$		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES LIABILITIES Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES LIABILITIES	\$ \$			- - 111,537.79 111,537.79		- - 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - - - 8,523,578.30		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,336,029.61
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets	\$ \$ \$			111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,336,029.61
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - - - 8,523,578.30		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	5,336,029.61
Total Liabilities Overpayments to Employees (0900), U/F(9015)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Warrant Hold Offset (0900), U/F(9016)* ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Direct Deposit Correction (0980) U/F(0980,(9014) ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Total Assets LIABILITIES Funds Held for Others Total Liabilities Totals - All Agency Funds ASSETS Cash in State Treasury Other Assets Total Assets	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- - - - - - - 8,523,578.30		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79		111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79 111,537.79	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	-

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS U/F (XXXX)

Exhibit K-1 300 - Combining Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Tot the Fiscal Teal Ended Adjust 01, 2011	Texas Disaster Relief Fund, a Non-Profit Corp.** (3146)* U/F (7003)			exas Economic Development Corporation** (3155)* U/F (7001)		Beacon State Fund** (4157)* U/F (7005)
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents:	•		_			
Cash In Bank	\$	200,000.00	\$	1,606,200.63	\$	66,517.08
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments		658,221.78		-		-
Receivables from:		475.00				
Interest and Dividends		175.60		-		-
Accounts Receivable				-		-
Prepaid Items		174.24		-		-
Total Current Assets		858,571.62		1,606,200.63		66,517.08
Total Assets	\$	858,571.62	\$	1,606,200.63	\$	66,517.08
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Payables from:						
Accounts Payable	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Other	•	_	Ψ.	367,778.31	Ψ	_
Total Current Liabilities		_		367,778.31		
	-					
Total Liabilities				367,778.31		
Net Position						
Unrestricted		858,571.62		1,238,422.32		66,517.08
Total Net Position	\$	858,571.62	\$	1,238,422.32	\$	66,517.08
			_		_	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX) ** Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

Exhibit K-1 300 - Combining Statement of Net Position - Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017	State Agency Council (4158)* U/F (7006)		Film Texas Fund** (4159)* U/F (7007)		Texas Governor's Mansion Administration** (4164)* U/F (7008)		(E	Totals xhibit VIII - 300)
ASSETS								
Current Assets:								
Cash and Cash Equivalents:								
Cash In Bank	\$	32,070.35	\$	216.43	\$	6,786.23	\$	1,911,790.72
Cash Eq - Miscellaneous Investments		-		-		-		658,221.78
Receivables from:								
Interest and Dividends		-		-		-		175.60
Accounts Receivable		-		-		1,326.21		1,326.21
Prepaid Items		<u> </u>						174.24
Total Current Assets		32,070.35	_	216.43		8,112.44		2,571,688.55
Total Assets	\$	32,070.35	\$	216.43	\$	8,112.44	\$	2,571,688.55
LIABILITIES								
Current Liabilities:								
Payables from:								
Accounts Payable	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Other		-		-		0.14		367,778.45
Total Current Liabilities		-		-		0.14		367,778.45
Total Liabilities				-		0.14		367,778.45
Net Position								
Unrestricted		32,070.35		216.43		8,112.30		2,203,910.10
Total Net Position	\$	32,070.35	\$	216.43	\$	8,112.30	\$	2,203,910.10
	<u></u>		_			,		

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX) ** Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

Exhibit K-2 300 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Texas Disaster Relief Fund** (3146)* U/F (7003)		exas Economic Development Corporation** (3155)* U/F (7001)	Beacon State Fund** (4157)* U/F (7005)		
Operating Revenues	_		_				
Sales of Goods and Services	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Other Contracts, Grants and Contributions Other Operating Revenue		93.00		2,099,419.00 53,944.36		5,000.00	
Total Operating Revenues		93.00		2,153,363.36		5,000.00	
Total Operating Revenues	-	93.00		2,100,000.00		3,000.00	
Operating Expenses							
Professional Fees and Services		-		165,205.01		-	
Travel		-		-		364.55	
Materials and Supplies		5.53		-		8,963.84	
Communication and Utilities		663.27		-		-	
Rentals and Leases		-		-		-	
Printing and Reproduction		-		-		1,225.70	
Grants to Community Service Programs		-		-		1,600.00	
Other Operating Expenses		607.36		2,211,412.57		1,564.01	
Total Operating Expenses		1,276.16		2,376,617.58		13,718.10	
Operating Income (Loss)		(1,183.16)		(223,254.22)		(8,718.10)	
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)							
Investment Income (Expense)		1,420.90		963.54		17.42	
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		1,420.90		963.54		17.42	
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments							
and Transfers		237.74		(222,290.68)		(8,700.68)	
Change in Net Position		237.74		(222,290.68)		(8,700.68)	
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements		858,333.88		1,460,713.00		75,217.76	
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	_	858,333.88		1,460,713.00	_	75,217.76	
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$	858,571.62	\$	1,238,422.32	\$	66,517.08	

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX)

^{**} Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016

Exhibit K-2 300 - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Discretely Presented Component Units For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2017

Tot the Fiscal Teal Ended Adjust 01, 2017	State Agency Council (4158)* U/F (7006)	Film Texas Fund** (4159)* U/F (7007)		Adı	as Governor's Mansion ministration** (4164)* U/F (7008)	Totals (Exhibit IX 300)	
Operating Revenues							
Sales of Goods and Services	\$ =	\$	-	\$	14,049.25	\$	14,049.25
Other Contracts, Grants and Contributions	19,322.07		-		13,261.95		2,137,096.02
Other Operating Revenue	 -		<u> </u>		0.10		53,944.46
Total Operating Revenues	 19,322.07				27,311.30		2,205,089.73
Operating Expenses							
Professional Fees and Services	-		-		-		165,205.01
Travel	-		8.00		366.86		739.41
Materials and Supplies	1,083.41		107.09		16,716.30		26,876.17
Communication and Utilities	, <u>-</u>		-		, -		663.27
Rentals and Leases	9,135.35		-		-		9,135.35
Printing and Reproduction	335.62		-		20.36		1,581.68
Grants to Community Service Programs	-		-		-		1,600.00
Other Operating Expenses	515.46		180.00		6,395.00		2,220,674.40
Total Operating Expenses	11,069.84		295.09		23,498.52		2,426,475.29
Operating Income (Loss)	 8,252.23		(295.09)		3,812.78		(221,385.56)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)							
Investment Income (Expense)	4.40		-		_		2,406.26
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	4.40		-		-		2,406.26
Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions, Endowments and Transfers	8,256.63		(295.09)		3,812.78		(218,979.30)
OL CALLED III	0.050.00		(005.00)		0.040.70		(0.10, 0.70, 0.0)
Change in Net Position	 8,256.63		(295.09)		3,812.78		(218,979.30)
Net Position, September 1, 2016 Restatements	23,813.72		511.52 -		4,299.52		2,422,889.40
Net Position, September 1, 2016, as Restated	23,813.72		511.52		4,299.52		2,422,889.40
Net Position, August 31, 2017	\$ 32,070.35	\$	216.43	\$	8,112.30	\$	2,203,910.10

^{*} GAAP Fund is noted as (XXXX), USAS D23 U/F (XXXX)

^{**} Fiscal year ended December 31, 2016